

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Via GoToWebinar

Thursday, October 7, 2021  
11:16 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL CHERNEW, PhD, Chair  
PAUL B. GINSBURG, PhD, Vice Chair  
LYNN BARR, MPH  
LAWRENCE P. CASALINO, MD, PhD  
BRIAN DeBUSK, PhD  
STACIE B. DUSETZINA, PhD  
MARJORIE E. GINSBURG, BSN, MPH  
DAVID GRABOWSKI, PhD  
JONATHAN B. JAFFERY, MD, MS, MMM  
AMOL S. NAVATHE, MD, PhD  
JONATHAN PERLIN, MD, PhD, MSHA  
BRUCE PYENSON, FSA, MAAA  
BETTY RAMBUR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
WAYNE J. RILEY, MD, MPH, MBA  
JAEWON RYU, MD, JD  
DANA GELB SAFRAN, ScD  
PAT WANG, JD

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

AGENDA	PAGE
Addressing high prices of pharmaceutical products (and other technologies) covered under Medicare	
- Nancy Ray, Kim Neuman, Shinobu Suzuki,	
- Rachel Schmidt.....	3
Lunch.....	87
Data on Medicare's net prices for prescription drugs and other drug pricing metrics	
- Shinobu Suzuki, Rachel Schmidt, Kim Neuman,	
- Nancy Ray.....	88
Congressional request: Vulnerable Medicare beneficiaries' access to care (final report)	
- Brian O'Donnell, Jeff Stensland.....	129
Adjourn.....	195

P R O C E E D I N G S

[11:16 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 DR. CHERNEW: Hello, everybody, and welcome to  
4 the October, unfortunately, virtual MedPAC meeting. This  
5 is our West Coast-friendly schedule, which has been  
6 appreciated by all of our West Coast Commissioners and,  
7 frankly, some of our East Coast Commissioners. In any  
8 case, I think we have a very exciting agenda for today and  
9 for tomorrow, and I'm not going to take any more time.

10 I think I am going to turn it over to -- I think,  
11 Nancy, you might be starting -- maybe it's going to be Kim  
12 -- to talk about what is obviously a really important issue  
13 for the country and for the Medicare program, which is how  
14 do address the high prices of pharmaceutical products and,  
15 as noted, other technologies.

16 So, Nancy, are you up?

17 MS. RAY: I am up. Thank you, Mike.

18 Good morning. The audience can download a PDF  
19 version of the slides on the right-hand side of the screen.

20 An important driver of growth in Medicare  
21 spending is the use of new technologies, particularly drugs  
22 and biologics. Manufacturers set launch prices based on

1 what they believe the U.S. health care market in part will  
2 bear and historically have set high prices for many new  
3 drugs, whether or not there is evidence that it is  
4 comparatively more effective than existing standards of  
5 care. Price growth for existing drugs is also a concern.

6 Today's session examines approaches for Medicare  
7 to address high launch prices of first-in-class drugs and  
8 high prices and price growth of new and existing drugs with  
9 therapeutic alternatives.

10 Our goal is to get your feedback on policy  
11 options that we should pursue during this cycle.

12 There is a lot of background material in your  
13 paper on how FDA approves drugs and on how Medicare covers  
14 and pays for drugs. In the interest of time, today's  
15 presentation focuses on the drug spending issues that  
16 Medicare faces and approaches to address them. While we  
17 are focusing on Part B drugs, some of the issues may be  
18 applicable more broadly to Part D drugs and to other new  
19 technologies.

20 During this morning's session, we will start with  
21 some background about trends in drug spending and pricing.  
22 Then we will move to approaches that Commissioners

1 expressed general interest in pursuing. First, we will  
2 review an option to address high launch prices of new Part  
3 B drugs with limited clinical evidence. Second, we will  
4 consider an option to address high and growing prices for  
5 Part B drugs with therapeutic alternatives. Third, we will  
6 discuss an option to counter potential financial incentives  
7 under Medicare's payment method for Part B drugs.

8           So let's discuss the issues. On the Part B side,  
9 2019 spending was \$39 billion, with spending increasing at  
10 nearly 10 percent per year since 2009. Higher price is the  
11 largest driver of cost growth. Spending is highly  
12 concentrated in cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, and eye  
13 drugs. Ten products, all biologics, accounted for 41  
14 percent of the total spend.

15           On the Part D side, 2019 spending was about \$105  
16 billion, with spending increasing at 6 percent per year  
17 since 2009. Program spending is increasingly driven by  
18 reinsurance costs incurred by less than 10 percent of  
19 beneficiaries, with reinsurance costs growing by nearly 16  
20 percent per year during the same period. For those  
21 enrollees, higher prices account for nearly all of the cost  
22 growth. Part D spending is also concentrated, with just

1 two classes, cancer and diabetes, accounting for over one-  
2 third of spending.

3           The concerns about drug prices listed on this  
4 slide are not new. Estimates suggest that U.S. drug prices  
5 are roughly double the prices in OECD countries. Higher  
6 prices in the U.S. reflect higher launch price and more  
7 post-launch price growth. According to some researchers,  
8 high launch prices is not always related to the value of  
9 the product. For example, researchers found that for  
10 cancer drugs, drug launch prices have been increasing,  
11 unrelated to the value of the products.

12           Prices have grown rapidly for certain existing  
13 drugs without any evidence of a change in the product's  
14 effectiveness.

15 Products approved under FDA's accelerated approval pathways  
16 are launching at high prices with limited and sometimes  
17 unclear evidence about their clinical effectiveness.

18           The newly approved Alzheimer's drug is a case  
19 study that demonstrates Medicare's lack of tools in  
20 covering and paying for a new very costly first-in-class  
21 drug.

22           It was approved under the FDA's accelerated

1 pathway with unclear clinical benefit. With the  
2 manufacturer setting the drug's price at \$56,000 per year,  
3 there is the potential for very large effect on Part B  
4 spending, although it is too soon to know what the drug's  
5 take-up will be.

6           Currently, about 6 million individuals have  
7 Alzheimer's dementia. If even 500,000 were to be treated  
8 with this drug, the annual cost of the medication alone  
9 would total \$29 billion. That's nearly 75 percent of the  
10 total spend on Part B drugs in 2019, and this estimate does  
11 not include other related costs, such as brain scans.  
12 Spending of that magnitude could have a noticeable impact  
13 on Part B premium and Medigap premiums for beneficiaries  
14 with supplemental coverage.

15           This figure shows the spectrum of potential  
16 policy options to address high drug prices.

17           On the left are policy changes that are within  
18 the current Medicare payment system. Some of the changes  
19 to the ASP payment system included in our 2017  
20 recommendation on Part B drugs would be an example of this  
21 type of policy option. Policy changes in this category  
22 tend to have limited or no direct impact on how prices are

1 set.

2           On the other end, on the right, are policy  
3 changes beyond the scope of Medicare; for example, reducing  
4 the length of a drug's market exclusivity.

5           Most of today's discussion discusses policy  
6 options that fall in the middle, changes that would move  
7 Medicare to consider clinical value when covering and  
8 setting payment rates for drugs. The options we discuss  
9 today are Part B-oriented, but there could be ways to  
10 extend some of the policies to certain Part D drugs.

11           So these policy options aim to better align what  
12 the program and beneficiaries pay for drugs with the value  
13 of those products, spur price competition among drugs, and  
14 limit beneficiaries' and taxpayers' financial risk for  
15 products with limited evidence on clinical effectiveness.

16           These policy options are designed to address  
17 concerns about the overall price Medicare Part B pays for  
18 drugs and the lack of price competition among drugs with  
19 similar health effects.

20           Potential outcome of these policy goals include  
21 generating savings for beneficiaries and taxpayers and  
22 improving the financial sustainability of the Medicare



1 program.

2 For first-in-class products with limited clinical  
3 evidence, we discuss the policy option of introducing value  
4 into the payment for Part B drugs by setting payment using  
5 cost-effective analysis and using coverage with evidence  
6 development to collect clinical evidence.

7 For existing drugs and new drugs with therapeutic  
8 alternatives, we focus on applying reference pricing to  
9 spur competition among drugs with similar health effects.

10 Lastly, for all Part B drugs, we discuss  
11 modifying the add-on to the average sales price, that is,  
12 Medicare's payment rate for most Part B drugs, to address  
13 concerns that the add-on might influence providers'  
14 prescribing patterns.

15 The first two options, introducing value into the  
16 payment process and using reference pricing, aims to affect  
17 manufacturers' pricing behavior for certain drugs, while  
18 the third option, modifying the ASP add-on, targets  
19 providers' prescribing behavior.

20 Medicare has few tools to address a product's  
21 coverage or payment. Statutory and regulatory language  
22 appear to require fee-for-service coverage of Part B drugs

1 for their FDA-labeled indications. And with Medicare  
2 generally paying 106 percent of ASP for Part B sole-source  
3 drugs, the manufacturer effectively determines Medicare's  
4 payment rate for these product. Medicare's payment  
5 policies generally do not consider whether a new service  
6 results in better outcomes than its alternatives.

7 A combined approach of setting payment based on  
8 cost-effectiveness analysis and applying coverage with  
9 evidence development, CED, has the potential to increase  
10 the value of Medicare spending and improve post-market  
11 evidence development.

12 This policy option, which we call a "value-based  
13 approach," would focus on first-in-class Part B drugs that  
14 the FDA approves based only on surrogate or intermediate  
15 clinical endpoints under its accelerated approval pathway.  
16 We seek guidance from Commissioners about your interest in  
17 applying this policy to other new drugs approved based on  
18 surrogate or intermediate clinical endpoints.

19 Under this approach, Medicare could set a value-  
20 based price based on an assessment of the comparative  
21 clinical effectiveness and cost effectiveness of a new  
22 product compared to the standard of care. Cost-

1 effectiveness analysis compares the incremental cost in  
2 dollars of one intervention with another in creating one  
3 unit of health outcome.

4           Also, under this approach, Medicare would also  
5 apply coverage with evidence development to generate  
6 clinical evidence on, for example, a new drug's risk and  
7 safety profile and impact on patients' functional status  
8 and quality of life. Medicare implements coverage with  
9 evidence development in the national coverage determination  
10 process. This combined process of pairing cost-  
11 effectiveness analysis with coverage with evidence  
12 development reflects the uncertainty of the effect of  
13 accelerated approval drugs on health outcomes when these  
14 products are first approved by the FDA.

15           So now I am going to turn it over to Kim who will  
16 review two more policy options that Commissioners have  
17 expressed interest in pursuing, using reference pricing and  
18 modifying the add-on to the Part B drug payment rate.

19           MS. NEUMAN: Shifting gears, we now turn to an  
20 option that could address concerns about pricing for drugs  
21 with therapeutic alternatives.

22           Because Part B pays each single-source product

1 based on its own ASP, it does not promote price competition  
2 among therapeutically similar products,

3 In 2017, the Commission recommended a combined  
4 billing code policy for biosimilars and originator  
5 biologics, which is a type of reference pricing that would  
6 pay these products the same average rate to spur price  
7 competition.

8 Building on that, reference pricing approaches  
9 could be considered more broadly for products with similar  
10 health effects as a way to promote competition and value.

11 So here's how an internal reference pricing  
12 policy for Part B products with similar health effects  
13 might work. CMS could set a maximum payment rate for a  
14 group of single source drugs or biologics with similar  
15 health effects based on, for example, the minimum, median,  
16 or average ASP across the products.

17 So, to be clear, what we are talking about is a  
18 step beyond paying the same rate for a brand drug and its  
19 generic equivalent or for biosimilars and the originator  
20 biologic. This would involve the Medicare program paying  
21 the same rate for therapeutically similar products; for  
22 example, products in the same therapeutic class with

1 similar health effects.

2           If the patient and his or her provider selected a  
3 higher-priced treatment, the patient would pay the  
4 difference in higher cost sharing, and there would be an  
5 exceptions process if a beneficiary had medical need for a  
6 particular product.

7           The idea here is that this structure would create  
8 an incentive for the patient and physician to choose the  
9 lower-priced alternative, but access to higher-cost  
10 products would be maintained

11           To implement reference pricing for drugs, CMS  
12 would need a transparent process to identify groups of  
13 products with similar health effects, establish a reference  
14 price, and update this over time as new products or  
15 evidence become available and prices change.

16           In addition to internal reference pricing,  
17 another approach that could be explored is a one-time  
18 rebasing of Part B payment rates informed by, for example,  
19 international pricing data. Although structured  
20 differently, Medicare has implemented rebasing in other  
21 sectors like ESRD and home health.

22           Next, we'll discuss an option to address

1 financial incentives under the ASP payment system.  
2 Medicare generally pays providers 106 percent of ASP for  
3 Part B drugs. Six percent is often thought of as the  
4 provider's margin, but a provider's margin on a drug may  
5 actually be higher or lower than 6 percent due to factors  
6 like price variation across purchasers and the two-quarter  
7 lag in ASP payment rates.

8           Concern exists that the 6 percent add-on may  
9 create incentives for providers to choose higher-priced  
10 drugs in situations where differently priced therapeutic  
11 alternatives are available to treat a particular patient,  
12 and providers can profit more from the more costly product  
13 than the less costly one.

14           The literature is limited on the effect of the 6  
15 percent add-on on prescribing behavior. A few studies that  
16 have focused on selected products suggest some effect of 6  
17 percent add-on on prescribing, but the size and scope of  
18 the effect across Part B drugs is unknown.

19           To reduce the potential for financial incentives,  
20 various approaches could be considered to modify the 6  
21 percent add-on. For example, the size of the percentage  
22 add-on could be reduced. For example, in 2017, the

1 Commission recommended reducing the add-on from 6 percent  
2 to 3 percent as part of the Commission's recommendation to  
3 develop and encourage enrollment in a voluntary alternative  
4 to ASP payment system, which we referred to as the "drug  
5 value program."

6 Another approach could be to convert some or all  
7 of the 6 percent add-on to a fixed fee. Determining how  
8 much of the percentage add-on to convert to a fixed fee  
9 involves tradeoffs. Fully eliminating the percentage add-  
10 on would eliminate any potential financial incentives,  
11 while maintaining a small percentage add-on may help ensure  
12 providers can obtain drugs at Medicare payment rates, since  
13 a provider's acquisition costs is not necessarily ASP.

14 A third approach could be to place a dollar cap  
15 on the percentage add-on payment so that there's a limit on  
16 the size of the add-on for very expensive drugs.

17 In modifying the ASP add-on, it would be  
18 important to consider its effects on providers' ability to  
19 purchase drugs within the Medicare payment amount and how  
20 any change would affect providers' incentives.

21 So, reflecting on the various policy options  
22 we've discussed today, it's important to recognize that

1 there would be complexities and challenges.

2           In terms of implementation of value-based  
3 pricing, coverage with evidence development, and reference  
4 pricing, there would be technical complexities specific to  
5 each option. With value-based pricing, there are technical  
6 complexities associated with designing cost-effectiveness  
7 studies. With coverage with evidence development, some  
8 researchers contend that there's a need for clearer  
9 statutory authority so the process is more predictable and  
10 a need for a more systematic, routine approach to funding  
11 CED.

12           With reference pricing, there are technical  
13 complexities with determining which products have similar  
14 health effects.

15           A well-defined, transparent, and consistent  
16 approach would be key to success of any of these options.

17           Another challenge is that any coverage or payment  
18 decision that affects patient access to a product or drug  
19 payment rates may result in patient, clinician, or  
20 manufacturer dissatisfaction. For example, CMS has faced  
21 stakeholder pressure when it tried to implement coverage  
22 with evidence development for CAR-T therapies. CMS also



1 faced stakeholder pressure a number of years ago when  
2 seeking to implement a functional equivalence payment  
3 policy for erythropoiesis-stimulating agents for outpatient  
4 hospitals.

5           Last but not least, there are issues to consider  
6 related to the implications of Medicare policy on drug  
7 research and development. Manufacturers maintain that  
8 policies that constrain Medicare drug spending would lower  
9 their research and development investment and the pace of  
10 innovation.

11           On the other hand, others counter that the  
12 current aggregate level of payment is not necessarily the  
13 right level, and that it is possible to reduce some payment  
14 rates without hurting innovation by shifting incentives  
15 toward development of products with higher value.

16           In addition, some point out that there are a  
17 number of ways to encourage innovation that are beyond the  
18 scope of Medicare, such as federal investment in research  
19 and development, for example.

20           So this brings us to the end of the presentation.  
21 The four of us are happy to answer your questions and look  
22 forward to your discussion. Our goal is to get your

1 feedback on the issues and policy options we've discussed  
2 and an additional ideas you have to help guide our work  
3 going forward. We plan to come back in the spring to  
4 discuss in more detail how these policy options could be  
5 designed and implemented.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Great. Thanks. We are about to  
7 jump into the Round 1 questions. I will just, as a  
8 precursor, lay out what I think the fundamental conundrum  
9 here is, that I think we certainly acknowledge the value  
10 that a lot of prescription drugs provide, certainly in the  
11 sphere of [audio distortion].

12 MS. KELLEY: Mike? I'm sorry. We're having --

13 DR. CHERNEW: And also have concerns about how  
14 much we pay [audio distortion].

15 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Mike, you're really breaking  
16 up.

17 DR. CHERNEW: -- and how to balance sort of those  
18 concerns --

19 MS. KELLEY: Mike, we're having difficulty  
20 hearing you. I'm sorry.

21 DR. CHERNEW: -- and making sure that people are  
22 [audio distortion] -- actually provide that.

1 I'm sorry. Dana --

2 MS. KELLEY: I'm going to go ahead to Round 1.  
3 Paul, you're up first.

4 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Thanks. I had a question  
5 about the approaches on drugs that have been approved under  
6 an accelerated basis, meaning that there's less evidence of  
7 their clinical effectiveness than there normally would be.  
8 I found myself very puzzled by your singling out cost  
9 effectiveness analysis for those drugs, because those are  
10 the drugs that we don't have much information about.

11 So I was wondering, you know, I certainly would  
12 support, you know, paying attention to them and changing  
13 payment for them, but it seems as though they're not the  
14 candidates to use, you know, effectiveness evidence,  
15 because that's kind of what distinguishes them, that we  
16 don't have very much.

17 MS. RAY: Okay. Let me take a shot at trying to  
18 address the question, and then I'd also look to my  
19 colleagues for a little bit of assistance.

20 Certainly we would, you know, encourage  
21 Commissioners to discuss the use of a value-based approach  
22 for other drugs, in addition to drugs approved under the

1 accelerated approval pathway. I think based on prior  
2 Commissioner discussion, we focused on this value-based  
3 approach on drugs where, yes, you are correct, you don't  
4 have health outcomes like overall survival, but they are  
5 approved with surrogate outcomes, and those surrogate  
6 outcomes, of course, can be used in any assessment of cost-  
7 effectiveness analysis. And I think we've provided an  
8 example of that in the paper.

9           And I think given the manufacturers essentially  
10 determining the price of the drug, which may or may not  
11 reflect its value, we thought that using cost effectiveness  
12 for these drugs would be one place to start.

13           DR. CHERNEW: Can I emphasize the point "one place  
14 to start"? The economics does not suggest that prices  
15 should always be set at value. In general, I may be able  
16 to defer to Paul later, we need to understand that value,  
17 when we're talking about it here, is a starting point. It  
18 is not the notion that we're going to set the prices equal  
19 to value, even if we could measure value, which I think was  
20 the framing of the question.

21           DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Yeah, Mike, I have a lot of  
22 things to say in that, and I was holding it for Round 2.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Thank you, Paul. I'm sorry for  
2 jumping in. I know we have discussed this.

3 MS. KELLEY: All right. Jaewon is next.

4 DR. RYU: Yeah. Thanks. I just had a question  
5 about ASP+6, and I think you may even have referenced it in  
6 the slide. I think it was Slide 13. And I think it's  
7 referenced in the chapter as well, that the margin that the  
8 provider realizes can be greater or less than the 6  
9 percent. I was wondering if we just have a sense of the  
10 distribution of what is typical and how does that  
11 distribution curve look like as far as what kinds of  
12 margins and where providers fall on that, and are there  
13 even providers that lose money even with the ASP+6?

14 MS. NEUMAN: So that is an issue that has always  
15 been a challenge. We, in general, do not have  
16 distributional data on sort of across providers what prices  
17 are being paid by different entities.

18 Now one small thing that we do have is an  
19 analysis that we did back in the 2015 report. We had some  
20 IMS health data for 34 high-expenditure, Part B drugs. And  
21 so we looked at invoice prices for those products, compared  
22 to the ASP that was in effect for payment at that time, and

1 distinguished prices didn't reflect off-invoice discounts,  
2 so they would be on the higher end.

3           And what we found in that analysis, which is back  
4 five-ish years ago, is that for about two-thirds of the  
5 products, 75 percent of the volume was at 102 percent of  
6 ASP or below. But that was two-thirds of the products. So  
7 we had some data that broke out, for some of the other  
8 products, the 75 percent market would have been a bit  
9 higher than that.

10           But this is sort of the heart of the question  
11 that comes up whenever we talk about the 6 percent add-on.

12           DR. MATHEWS: And, Kim, we're going to talk about  
13 this issue specifically in the next session, in light of  
14 the new ASP data. Correct?

15           MS. NEUMAN: We will talk about it. It will get  
16 us a little bit of the way there, but we still won't have  
17 it at the provider level.

18           DR. MATHEWS: Yes.

19           MS. RAY: You know, if I could just add, the HHS  
20 OIG has compared providers' acquisition costs to ASP for  
21 certain providers, including back in the day ESRD  
22 providers, and I think -- and I'm looking to Kim for the

1 eye drugs, and we can get back to you with more information  
2 about that.

3 MS. KELLEY: Dana.

4 DR. SAFRAN: Thank you. Just two questions. One  
5 is, I am sure I must be wrong, but I thought that the  
6 Medicare Modernization Act made it not possible for the  
7 Medicare program to use cost effectiveness analysis in  
8 setting prices. Am I wrong about that?

9 MS. RAY: So there has been statutory language  
10 about the program not using QALYs. Cost effectiveness  
11 analysis, of course, doesn't necessary have to use QALYs.  
12 But to be clear, right now the statute requires that for  
13 sole-source drugs that Medicare pay according to each  
14 product's average sales price. So a statutory change would  
15 have to be made to use cost effectiveness.

16 DR. SAFRAN: Okay. Thanks, Nancy.

17 And then my other question is, you know, it would  
18 be extremely valuable as we think about reference-based  
19 pricing and a potential change to the 6 percent add-on to  
20 have some modeling of, you know, what kind of results that  
21 might achieve and what it might look like for beneficiary  
22 out-of-pocket, et cetera. Is that something that spills

1 over to our next conversation about, you know, the data, or  
2 is that something I should ask -- do we have any access to,  
3 you know, information that lets us model some of that out,  
4 or should that spill over to how we might use the data that  
5 we now have access to?

6 MS. NEUMAN: So I'll start. On changing the ASP  
7 add-on, we would have the potential to do some modeling,  
8 and so we could bring that back to you. As far as  
9 reference pricing, Nancy?

10 MS. RAY: As far as reference pricing goes, sure,  
11 I mean, we can come back to you and show you examples of  
12 groups that reference pricing could be applied to. We  
13 could also discuss items that CBO and, I believe, GAO have  
14 published on using least costly alternative, which is a  
15 type of reference pricing. And we can take a stab -- we  
16 could try to take a stab at modeling the effects.

17 DR. SAFRAN: Okay. Thanks. I think that would  
18 be very, very helpful. Thanks.

19 MS. KELLEY: Jonathan Jaffery?

20 DR. JAFFERY: Actually, Dana's second question on  
21 modeling was my question, so we're good.

22 DR. CHERNEW: And Dana, I think Larry had a



1 comment on one of these points. Am I right, Larry?

2 DR. CASALINO: Yeah, but I think I had a question  
3 about one of the questions that was asked. But I think at  
4 this point, you know, the thread has changed and I can just  
5 wait my turn.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Sorry. Back to you, Dana.

7 MS. KELLEY: Bruce.

8 MR. PYENSON: Thank you. My compliments to the  
9 team that put this together. I've got two Round 1  
10 questions, and I think one is for Nancy and one is for Kim.

11 Nancy, as you know, CMS reviews Part D  
12 formularies, and with some frequency rejects them or to get  
13 to revisions in particular plans' formularies. To what  
14 extent is that authority able to be used to reject  
15 formularies that encourage originator drugs versus  
16 biosimilars or biogenerics? That is in the interest of  
17 perhaps patient cost-sharing. That's one question.

18 And for Kim, the proposal that you have would  
19 have the patient pay for more costly drugs, but I'm  
20 wondering why an alternative is not for the patient just to  
21 pay the cost-sharing on more expensive drugs, since it's  
22 both a provider and a -- probably mostly a provider

1 decision?

2 So two questions. Thank you.

3 DR. SCHMIDT: So I know you said the first one  
4 was for Nancy, Bruce, but I think we'd like you to kind of  
5 expand a bit more. Under Part D there is, you know, a  
6 whole process by which CMS has to approve the formularies  
7 of these private plans that are providing the benefit. Are  
8 you suggesting that there should be a similar kind of  
9 formulary situation for providers with respect to  
10 biosimilars?

11 MR. PYENSON: I'm sorry. I was addressing Part D  
12 and biosimilars in a Part D context.

13 DR. SCHMIDT: Okay.

14 MR. PYENSON: For example, the self-injectables.

15 DR. SCHMIDT: So at this point there aren't  
16 biosimilars available on the market for Part D drugs.

17 MR. PYENSON: Well, there are for insulins and  
18 there are for the erythropoietin stimulating agents, self-  
19 injectables. And I think there might be some other classes  
20 where biosimilars are available.

21 DR. SCHMIDT: So CMS would somehow involve itself  
22 in the decision of that, what should be on the plan's

1 formulary?

2 MR. PYENSON: I'm asking about authority, whether  
3 they would have the authority to do that in order to  
4 protect -- to perhaps protect the beneficiary's interest in  
5 lower cost-sharing.

6 DR. SCHMIDT: I think they have, thus far,  
7 interpreted their authority as being more limited in  
8 nature, that that might involve getting involved in price  
9 negotiation and that type of thing, where they feel that  
10 under law Part D is not allowed, through CMS, not allowed  
11 to at this point. That's my understanding.

12 MR. PYENSON: Thank you.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Okay.

14 MS. RAY: So Bruce, to address your question  
15 about cost-sharing under reference pricing. So this is an  
16 item, a design feature that I think we would value  
17 Commissioner input on. I think what we were thinking is  
18 when there was a medical exception provided that the  
19 physician could attest to that the patient would not be  
20 required to pay the highest cost share. If there was no  
21 medical exception then one option could be is that the  
22 patient would pay the additional -- well, the Medicare

1 program would not pay the additional cost-sharing.

2 But we would like your input on this.

3 DR. CHERNEW: -- in Round 2.

4 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Amol.

5 DR. NAVATHE: I had a follow-up to Dana's first  
6 question. This is another Round 1 question. So Dana had  
7 asked about sort of quality used in cost effectiveness, and  
8 I was curious -- I have kind of a two-part question, just  
9 seeking clarification on what's included or what's in the  
10 statute. So is there any distinction between using cost  
11 effectiveness for coverage versus for reimbursement or  
12 pricing, or are they tied directly together?

13 And secondly, so in terms of the change in  
14 statute that would be required, I just want to confirm that  
15 that would apply to using any sort of cost effectiveness or  
16 comparative effectiveness in the context of CED coverage as  
17 well, the CED process.

18 MS. RAY: Okay. That's a really good question.  
19 So on the payment side, there would be a statutory change  
20 required to use cost effectiveness in paying for Part B  
21 drugs. As I said earlier, the Secretary is mandated to,  
22 for most drugs, to base payment based on an average sales

1 price.

2           Now, with respect to coverage, that's sort of a  
3 different story in a way. So what the statute gives the  
4 Secretary authority to do is to cover all services that  
5 fall into a Medicare benefit category that are reasonable  
6 and necessary for the treatment of an illness or injury.  
7 Now, a long, long time ago, the Secretary tried to, in the  
8 rulemaking process, tried to adopt either introducing cost  
9 effectiveness analysis or the service's comparative  
10 clinical effectiveness into the coverage process. Those  
11 proposed regulations were never adopted, in part based on  
12 pushback from stakeholders. And I can follow up in our  
13 next paper and provide you with more detail about this.

14           So we talked about cost effectiveness now and  
15 using cost effectiveness in the payment and cover. So now  
16 let's talk about coverage with evidence development. So  
17 the Secretary has applied coverage with evidence  
18 development first using its authority to cover services  
19 that are reasonable and necessary for the treatment of  
20 illness and injury, and later on, more recently, since I  
21 think roughly 2006, under AHRQ's authority, to conduct  
22 research studies for Medicare.

1           And so some researchers contend that, well, if  
2 the Secretary had more explicit authority to do CED then it  
3 would improve the whole process of selecting which services  
4 to apply CED and having the infrastructure to deal with  
5 creating the study protocols, et cetera.

6           But to be clear, right now the Secretary does  
7 implement coverage with evidence development, and CED is  
8 applied in the national coverage determination process.

9           DR. NAVATHE: Thank you.

10          MS. KELLEY: Pat, you had a Round 1 question?

11          MS. WANG: This has to do with reference pricing,  
12 and as you summarized it in the slide you have described  
13 how reference pricing might work, and then in a separate  
14 bullet one-time rebasing using international reference  
15 pricing. You know, the one-time rebasing thing, all of it  
16 you raised the questions in the chapter, so what happens  
17 then.

18                 Is there any consideration, or does it even make  
19 sense to think about including the international reference  
20 price in an internal reference pricing process?

21                 Why keep them separate? You know, and that could  
22 take a lot of different forms, but could it be helpful to

1 inform any kind of internal reference pricing process?

2 MS. RAY: So I'll take a stab at that question,  
3 and then, Kim, if you want to add on. So there's concern  
4 that continuous use of pricing information from overseas  
5 and over time that the price will be harder and harder to  
6 obtain, for example, in trying to get information on prices  
7 net of rebates. And so that's why we thought, well, it may  
8 be feasible to do it for a one-time rebasing, but over time  
9 there may be a concern about the availability of the data  
10 sources.

11 [Pause.]

12 MS. KELLEY: Mike, we can't hear you. You're on  
13 mute.

14 DR. CHERNEW: That's because I was on mute. I  
15 was just going to jump in. I think I want to give a  
16 clarifying answer to a clarifying question. I think here  
17 the frame reference pricing is being used in slightly  
18 different ways, and so there's a big-picture question about  
19 whether or not we should use international price indices in  
20 how we manage prices just writ large in the Medicare  
21 program. That has a lot of complexity, as Nancy just  
22 mentioned.

1           The reference pricing type of activities we  
2 talked before I view really as more like efficient internal  
3 pricing for the things that we buy, and I think they're  
4 very different issues. So I don't think one is simply an  
5 extension of the other despite us using the same word for  
6 them.

7           I will just say now, while I have the floor, I  
8 personally am very concerned about one-time rebasing  
9 because I think it creates a very challenging policy  
10 precedent about what does it mean to invest in innovation  
11 and get a patent if later things can be rebased. But  
12 that's for a Round 2 discussion about how people feel about  
13 that particular option.

14           I think for now, to answer your question, Pat, it  
15 is a legitimate question about how one might do that, and  
16 there has been a lot of debate about the role of the  
17 international price index in a whole bunch of negotiation  
18 things. But it's not really analogous to reference  
19 pricing, the actual things that we were talking about when  
20 we use the term "reference pricing" in the chapter. And if  
21 I'm following the chat right, Bruce might want to say  
22 something about this, or someone else might, too. Yes,



1 Bruce.

2 MS. KELLEY: Bruce, on reference pricing?

3 MR. PYENSON: Just my question was -- the  
4 discussion was around an international price index, but  
5 there's also the same considerations, would Nancy's  
6 response be different if the VA schedule were the price  
7 index?

8 MS. RAY: I'm sorry. I didn't follow that.

9 MR. PYENSON: There's discussion about setting  
10 prices to international as a reference. There's also  
11 proposals to use the Veterans Administration acquisition  
12 set as a reference. And would the same considerations,  
13 concerns about availability of that, would there be other  
14 concerns with that?

15 MS. RAY: I think I'd like to think about that a  
16 little bit more, but I think that's an option that  
17 Commissioners should discuss.

18 MS. NEUMAN: And this is Kim. Just to add one  
19 thing to that, I do know that CBO has written a little bit  
20 about the idea of applying Medicaid prices or VA prices in  
21 Medicare and said that, if that were to happen, those  
22 prices may change. So that would just be something you'd

1 have to think about in that kind of policy option.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, so let me try and give  
3 another version of this. Some of these reference pricing  
4 models are you take the price for Product X and you use it  
5 as a price for what should be paid for Product X in a  
6 different setting. That is different than looking at the  
7 price for Product Y and using that as a reference price for  
8 Product X. Those are different things, because if you make  
9 the price for Product X in Medicare a function of the price  
10 for Product X in, say, the VA or internationally, you  
11 change the incentives for the maker of Product X when  
12 they're negotiating with the VA or other countries. And  
13 that has been, I think, what the CBO has been worried  
14 about. The difference is when you're going to a different  
15 product or bundling two biosimilars together, for example,  
16 it's a different type of reference pricing than if you're  
17 picking a different customer's price for the same product  
18 because it affects the dynamics of what the price is for  
19 that -- the way that the manufacturer of that product sets  
20 the price to the other customer. And that's just an  
21 economic distinction I think differs between using  
22 international/VA versus using the reference price for, say,

1 a least costly alternative model where you're looking  
2 across product as opposed to within product.

3 That was a mouthful, and I think -- I'm sorry.  
4 If I'm right, Larry's next. If not, Dana is going to  
5 correct me and tell me I need to pay more attention. Dana,  
6 am I right?

7 MS. KELLEY: I have Larry as the last Round 1  
8 question.

9 DR. CASALINO: All right. I think Kim actually  
10 addressed this earlier, but I want to ask it explicitly.  
11 Is there any evidence one way or another about -- I'm  
12 talking now about Part B ASP plus 6 percent and whether  
13 some providers make or lose money on that. What kind of  
14 evidence is there about the ability or the differential  
15 ability of providers to negotiate Part B prices? So, you  
16 know, could a large hospital system, for example, that  
17 employs physicians negotiate lower prices for their Part B  
18 drugs than a solo practice oncologist, say? That was the  
19 question I had. Since then, I have another Round 1  
20 question. I'll just ask them both at the same time. So  
21 that was about negotiating leverage and whether it exists,  
22 whether it works for distribution of Part B drugs.

1           The second was in terms of reference pricing.  
2 This is still not clear to me. Maybe it should be. It  
3 sounds like what the recommendation is is if the reference  
4 price is \$1,000 and the manufacturer's charging \$2,000, the  
5 beneficiary would pay the difference. So I guess the  
6 question is: Is that -- do I understand you correctly?  
7 And then a corollary question, if I do understand you  
8 correctly, so the provider in that case still has an  
9 incentive to prescribe higher-cost drugs, but the reference  
10 pricing makes no -- with your recommendation, does the  
11 reference pricing have any impact on what the provider  
12 actually gets paid or is responsible for above the  
13 reference price? Two separate questions.

14           MS. NEUMAN: So on the first question, as far as  
15 different negotiating leverage across different size  
16 purchasers, so we don't have great data on what the  
17 distribution of purchase prices look like across  
18 purchasers. ASP is an average, but how big a variation  
19 there is around it, we don't have that data to know.

20           When people talk about this issue anecdotally,  
21 you know, there's perceptions that high-volume purchasers  
22 probably have more leverage. But there are buying groups

1 and so forth, GPOs, that smaller entities can participate  
2 in. And so there's a question of how much does that level  
3 the playing field. So that's the first question.

4 MS. RAY: Okay. I can take a stab at the second  
5 question. So let's use the example of erythropoietin-  
6 stimulating agents, and if -- well, let's say, for example,  
7 the payment was set based on the least costly alternative.  
8 What we described in the paper is that if the doctor  
9 thought, attested to that the patient required the more  
10 costly product, then the patient would not incur any  
11 additional cost sharing. They would be charged the cost  
12 sharing under the LCA policy.

13 If, however, after the patient and doctor met  
14 they both wanted the more costly drug, there was not a  
15 clinical necessity for it, then the program would not pick  
16 up the additional cost sharing. But this is, of course, a  
17 point that Commissioners could discuss.

18 DR. CASALINO: But the additional question, part  
19 of that in effect goes to the manufacturer or whoever's  
20 selling the drug and part of it goes to the physician. Is  
21 that correct? Or this doesn't change the physician's  
22 incentives except insofar as they care about the patient?

1 Do I understand that correctly?

2 MS. RAY: Well, I mean, you know, this policy is  
3 motivated to spur price competition among clinically  
4 similar drugs, and that once, you know, Manufacturer A sees  
5 that Manufacturer B is lowering the price, that will  
6 stimulate that manufacturer to take appropriate action in  
7 the next -- you know, over the future.

8 I would anticipate that the provider and the  
9 patient would talk together about the choices of different  
10 medications and the differences in out-of-pocket costs as  
11 well.

12 DR. CASALINO: Thanks, Nancy, and I'm not trying  
13 to make a point that it should be one way or the other. I  
14 would just say in the chapter it probably could be more  
15 explicit than it is, who's responsible for the extra  
16 payment, you know, above the reference price. I'm not  
17 making an argument who it should be or how it should be,  
18 but just I think what the staff intends could be more  
19 explicit, I think.

20 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: I'd like to follow on what  
21 Larry has been asking, which is when say under 6 percent of  
22 ASP, if the percentage was lowered and meant that some

1 physician practices would lose money to administer on some  
2 drugs, is it administratively feasible for manufacturers to  
3 then cut the prices to those practices that -- to keep them  
4 whole, to avoid them losing money?

5 MS. NEUMAN: So manufacturers can lower the price  
6 to any purchaser. If they do, what would happen is that  
7 that would feed into the ASP a couple quarters later. But  
8 another approach or response that might happen is if the  
9 percentage add-on was reduced, there's a possibility that  
10 manufacturers would reduce the variation in prices across  
11 purchasers. So even if we know what it is today, which we  
12 don't, but if we did, that's not necessarily what it would  
13 be in response to the policy.

14 MS. KELLEY: Did you want to get in here, Mike?

15 DR. CHERNEW: No. I was just going to say I'm  
16 glad we left the amount of time we left for this session,  
17 because we have now about an hour for Round 2 questions,  
18 and I think the tension here -- I just want to emphasize  
19 what I was trying to say before when you couldn't hear me,  
20 which is the real tension here is the tension between  
21 managing the price and the overall spend on these products,  
22 acknowledging that they do add a lot of value, and that we

1 want to, therefore, also incent their development in the  
2 future. That's the core challenge here. So we want to buy  
3 efficiently. We want to spend less. We want to maintain  
4 the incentive to innovate.

5 I think as we talk through these options, I'm  
6 really interested in thinking about not just how to get  
7 prices low -- I think that's easier -- it's how to get  
8 prices low and make sure that the purchasing is more  
9 efficient and we don't really have too deleterious a  
10 consequence on innovation.

11 Again, I don't think -- we have to be careful not  
12 to use innovation as an argument for why manufacturers  
13 should have a blank check. I think that's completely  
14 wrong. But I do think we have to recognize that trade-off,  
15 and we want to purchase efficiently not only cheaply. And  
16 efficiency in this context is dynamic, not just at a point  
17 in time.

18 That being said, I'm now going to listen to all  
19 of the Round 2 questions. I'm going to let Dana manage the  
20 queue, but I think I'll kick it off because I think if I'm  
21 right, Brian is first. Is that right, Dana?

22 MS. KELLEY: Yes, that's right.



1 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Brian, go ahead, and then,  
2 Dana, you can manage the rest.

3 DR. DeBUSK: Thank you, and thanks to the staff  
4 for an excellent report. What I actually have are two  
5 borderline Round 1/Round 2 comments, but I wanted to push  
6 it into Round 2. But it is a question and a statement for  
7 the staff.

8 First of all, I do see the value of a reference  
9 price, whether it be, to Bruce's point, Medicaid, VA, or  
10 even an international price. It seems like very useful  
11 information. But I also see the problem -- and I think  
12 Amol and others pointed this out -- about using it in a  
13 formulaic way, hard coupling into payment. It creates all  
14 these issues of what is the correct payment amount, how do  
15 you address cost sharing.

16 So I want to ask a question, and it's a little  
17 bit rhetorical but not entirely. Have we looked at using a  
18 reference price or some type of international, even,  
19 reference price as a way to set a threshold or a trigger?  
20 So, for example, if a drug reached 150 percent or 200  
21 percent of the reference price, so say to a median price in  
22 G20 countries, could we from there trigger, say, the

1 restructuring of the ASP? Or could we, for example,  
2 trigger the consolidation of the billing code?

3           So I'm just wondering if we could use that  
4 exogenous price in a beneficial way but use it more as a  
5 threshold and give the Secretary a little bit more latitude  
6 so that you don't have this hard coupling into the system  
7 where, you know, if A, we have to multiply it by this  
8 factor and turn it into B. So I guess that's my first  
9 comment and question, on the use of an exogenous or  
10 reference price as a threshold for some subsequent action.  
11 And I do, by the way, very much favor modifying the ASP  
12 add-on payment, especially, you know, to someone who, say,  
13 is potentially a bad actor.

14           My second comment is around launch prices. The  
15 dominant strategy clearly is to launch high and then walk  
16 down a rebate, because there's really -- in a rebate  
17 environment, there's really no penalty for launching too  
18 high because, you know, as you step up the rebate, they're  
19 enjoying the ASP benefit. I mean the price of the drug is  
20 actually shrinking. And you see the difference between  
21 that versus trying to walk the ASP back up from a drug  
22 because, you know, with the two-quarter lag in the ASP

1 calculations, providers are always staying behind the  
2 curve.

3           So here's my question, and I'd really, really  
4 appreciate some Commissioner feedback on this, too. Is  
5 there any reason that a newly launched drug should have a  
6 large rebate attached to it? I realize that there might be  
7 a rebate attached to formulary placement or some type of  
8 preferential access to the drug. But I don't see a 30, 40,  
9 60 percent rebate. So I guess this is the second question  
10 or policy option, is when we focus on new drugs and launch  
11 prices, if we restricted the amount of rebate or put some  
12 type of guardrails on that, would it get us closer to  
13 discovering the true launch price of a drug? Would it give  
14 manufacturers less latitude and actually add an individual  
15 to guess correctly with a launch price?

16           And with that, those were my two  
17 questions/comments, and, again, thank you for an excellent  
18 chapter.

19           MS. RAY: So just one item about the trigger that  
20 you had suggested early on. So I think there might be some  
21 implementation issues to consider, number one, the  
22 availability if you were to base it on international data;

1 and then, number two, so, again, this -- you know, our  
2 option to use what we call "internal reference pricing" on  
3 a therapeutic class of drugs, you could have some variation  
4 in prices already under the current ASP plus 6, and so this  
5 trigger could trigger, let's say, Drug A but not Drug B.  
6 And I think we would have to think a little bit more about  
7 how that would play out.

8 DR. DeBUSK: Thank you.

9 MS. KELLEY: Stacie?

10 DR. DUSETZINA: Thanks to the group for the  
11 excellent presentation and report.

12 I have a few comments just to make it in general  
13 on the suggestions and the recommendations that we're  
14 hopefully working towards.

15 One is that I fully agree with the idea of using  
16 some sort of value-based payment limit for new drugs and  
17 especially thinking about maybe a starting place for that  
18 being drugs with less evidence available at the time of  
19 approval. So, for me, the accelerated approval is a very  
20 good example of that, where we might want to think also  
21 about overall budget impact in addition to the information  
22 available at the time the drug comes on the market.

1           I also think this is -- I am very supportive of  
2 the internal reference pricing, and just to be clear, the  
3 concept especially of thinking about putting therapeutic  
4 alternatives together under the same billing code in Part  
5 B, I think, is incredibly attractive.

6           From one of the Round 1 comments and thoughts  
7 about evidence generation, it could be worth thinking about  
8 how Medicare Advantage is currently handling these Part B  
9 drugs and trying to steer people to lower-cost alternatives  
10 when higher-cost alternatives exist as one way of kind of  
11 gathering a little bit of information about where we might  
12 target this kind of bundled therapeutic substitutes for  
13 reference pricing in Part B.

14           I think very much like a couple of the other  
15 comments that have come up about this thought about who  
16 pays more, and I think it was Larry's point about kind of  
17 trying to get clarity around the patient paying more when  
18 they have a drug that is selective that is not the  
19 preferred or referenced product. When reading that part of  
20 the chapter, I kind of reacted fairly strongly that I don't  
21 think that we should necessarily put the patient on the  
22 hook or the beneficiary on the hook for all of that

1 additional spending, and part of the comments made in Round  
2 1 about this is often a physician-driven decision -- and  
3 especially in Part b, the patient doesn't see that price  
4 before they get the bill later, after they've received the  
5 service.

6           So I guess I'm a little bit more inclined in the  
7 Part D setting of reference pricing and co-pays and cost  
8 sharing for beneficiaries. At least they see the price  
9 before making a decision to fill the drug. So I think we  
10 want to be cautious about that component and how the cost  
11 sharing affects beneficiaries.

12           Just two more quick points. One is the average  
13 sales price change and that lack of information about the  
14 distribution of some potential physicians who are losing  
15 money on the average sales price versus making that margin.  
16 It seems there is an opportunity to think about offering --  
17 some sort of vendor model, I know, has been proposed in the  
18 past, the idea of having a place where those smaller  
19 practices could get the drug without having that financial  
20 penalty of having a purchase price that is above the  
21 average sales price, in which case, we wouldn't be double  
22 penalizing them. But I really am supportive of the idea of

1 changing how we reimburse for these drugs and leveling the  
2 playing field for low-cost items.

3 And I think for the rebasing question, less  
4 enthusiastic on that very broad approach, although I am  
5 enthusiastic about us being really cognizant about trying  
6 to get to a place where we're rewarding innovation that  
7 provides additional value to patients and trying to get rid  
8 of the overpaying for low-value treatment.

9 Again, thank you so, so much for this excellent  
10 chapter.

11 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Paul?

12 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Thanks. Well, all four  
13 authors did a great job, both writing the materials we  
14 looked at and presenting, and gave me a lot of ideas about  
15 comments to make. I'm going to try to limit myself.

16 The first one I want to make is that as this  
17 progresses to potentially a chapter, I would like to see  
18 some framework discussion really addressing the fact that  
19 why do drug prices rise so much, because you had made the  
20 point accurately that this is a key driver in spending  
21 more, and when you think of a drug, a brand-name drug that  
22 has been launched already, much of the price is not for the

1 production costs, but it's really as compensation for the  
2 R&D that went into developing the drug.

3           So it's a very strange phenomenon normally to  
4 think, well, why would a drug raise its price. I mean, why  
5 would a manufacturer raise the drug price after launch?  
6 Because you would think that as time goes by and more new  
7 drugs come out that might be better than that, that means  
8 that the price would fall rather than increase. And I  
9 think the most likely explanation for this is that the  
10 domain conditions have changed.

11           We have, I think, fortunately, much better  
12 coverage for drugs. More people have coverage. Except for  
13 Medicare, most people with drug coverage have out-of-pocket  
14 limits that applies to drugs as well as spending on  
15 services. So, in a sense, I think a lot of the reason for  
16 the price increases is that we've done good in providing  
17 coverage and access and financial protection for patients,  
18 but one of the downsides has been that this has generated  
19 price increases. So I just want to say I think we should  
20 keep this in mind as a framework for our discussions.

21           The second issue I want to talk about is what  
22 Mike was trying to get into, which is what we mean by



1 value-based pricing. I realized recently, really, how  
2 loosely some of us speak, including myself, on this. In  
3 fact, I learned about myself speaking loosely the last  
4 paper I published at Brookings about drug pricing when it  
5 was going through internal review at Brookings. It was  
6 pointed out to me, and I fixed it. I want to, hopefully,  
7 help the Commission fix its loose use of value-based  
8 payment.

9           And it goes like this. Most of us, when we're  
10 thinking about value-based payments, we're thinking about  
11 services or drugs that have very low value for patients or  
12 even negative value, and we don't want the payments to be  
13 higher than the value that patients get from the treatment.  
14 That all makes sense.

15           But what happens when it comes to high-value  
16 drugs? Here's an example. Blood pressure medications,  
17 widely used, really valuable because people can control  
18 their blood pressure and the cardiovascular events are  
19 reduced as a result, but we pay very little because most of  
20 them are generic. We use the term "value-based payments"  
21 and apply it not as a cap, saying we should never pay more  
22 than value, but that we should pay value, then I think we

1 could be overpaying a great deal for the drugs that have  
2 high value.

3           In the economy outside of health, many goods and  
4 services that consumers buy have much higher value to them  
5 than the prices they pay, and how does this happen? It  
6 happens because competition drives prices down to the  
7 marginal cost of producing it, and you see this in a most  
8 extreme way when you think of water. Some units of water  
9 that people use are extremely valuable. They're essential  
10 to life. But most water that's used is for the lower-value  
11 uses, for watering lawns, for growing rice in deserts in  
12 California. So, in a sense, the market price that's  
13 usually fairly regulated of water tends to be a very low  
14 price because it is based on the lowest-value uses to which  
15 it is put, and the people that drink water to sustain life,  
16 well, they get a great bargain because they don't have to  
17 pay enormous amounts to survive with the water that they  
18 use.

19           So the key thing is that consumers often -- and  
20 as the way it should be -- don't pay as much as the value  
21 of goods and services they get.

22           Now, for medical care, we also have this issue

1 that for many treatments, we overuse them. Some of them  
2 are very valuable for some patients, but we tend often in  
3 this country, in particular, to apply them to additional  
4 patients where the value is lower. So, in a sense, I don't  
5 know how to operationalize that for medical care, but in a  
6 sense, again, the prices should be based on those patients  
7 where there is value but the value is lowest.

8           So, anyway, that's just a caution as to let's use  
9 the term "value-based payment," et cetera, more carefully,  
10 and let's not inadvertently say all of the value that comes  
11 from drugs should go to the manufacturers and the patients  
12 or the payers that pay for their drug should really pay  
13 that full amount up to that value.

14           The other thing I wanted to say something about  
15 is the 6 percent of ASP for Part B drugs. Just one thought  
16 to consider is that I'm somewhat concerned that this may be  
17 an area where, as they say, the juice isn't worth the  
18 squeeze. I'm somewhat concerned that some of the proposals  
19 that have been put up as suggested in the past just don't  
20 have that much potential and that we should be looking  
21 elsewhere to have bigger impacts.

22           I think one exception to this would be when it

1 comes to when we have very large differences in prices  
2 between drugs that are therapeutic substitutes for each  
3 other. Then it might be worth having distinctly higher  
4 payments for the less expensive drug, and for the drugs  
5 used for macular degeneration, we actually see this in  
6 commercial insurance more frequently where the much lower-  
7 priced drug, Avastin, that some payers will pay physicians  
8 a much higher markup in dollar terms for administering that  
9 than for administering the much more expensive drug.

10 So that's kind of a caution. Let's use this for  
11 strong incentives, but otherwise, the incentives that we're  
12 talking about, fiddling with ASP+6, say a combination of a  
13 dollar amount and a percentage, just might not be worth the  
14 bother because the previous, fairly timid proposals got so  
15 much opposition from physicians concerned they would lose  
16 money.

17 Final comment is that with drugs approved under  
18 the accelerated processes, without evidence of clinical  
19 effectiveness, maybe -- and this is the point I made at the  
20 beginning, but since we don't really have information on  
21 clinical effectiveness, maybe we should just pay for those  
22 drugs a much lower amount, perhaps based on production

1 costs to, in a sense, provide a strong incentive to  
2 accelerate the process of developing the clinical evidence  
3 that's really so important. Thanks.

4 MS. KELLEY: David?

5 DR. GRABOWSKI: Great. First, thanks to the team  
6 for this great work and presentation. Paul's comments  
7 provide a really nice launching point for my first point.

8 I wanted to also talk about value-based pricing.  
9 I think, Paul, you teed this up perfectly. We don't want  
10 to spend more by applying value-based pricing broadly, but  
11 I do think there's a role for it, as Stacie and others  
12 discussed, a very targeted value-based pricing, especially  
13 with the high launch prices.

14 Stacie raised the accelerated approval pathways  
15 where clinical benefits are still uncertain. I know Stacie  
16 has written about protected classes as well as being  
17 another place where you might apply this where public  
18 payers are required to cover particular drugs. So I do  
19 think there's areas where we could use value-based pricing.

20 I will, as an additional point here, suggest that  
21 we also need to invest in an infrastructure if we're going  
22 to use that, and I think we have very little of that

1 infrastructure currently in place. I think the chapter  
2 does a nice job right now of outlining what some of that  
3 infrastructure looks like in terms of data and methods and  
4 so forth, but I am supportive of using this in very  
5 selective ways. I do think there's a role for it.

6 But, Paul, I completely agree that that role is  
7 not shifting our system to complete value-based pricing.

8 Shifting gears, then, I did want to respond to  
9 the second bullet there about reference pricing. I'm also  
10 supportive of this in Part B where there's therapeutic  
11 alternatives. I think my fellow Commissioners have already  
12 raised some good points that I won't repeat about some of  
13 the potential pitfalls here, but I do think there's a role  
14 for it.

15 Finally, around the financial incentives for ASP  
16 plus 6 percent, it's not hard to see with that system what  
17 the incentives are, and we've certainly seen a lot of  
18 providers respond to those incentives. I like the idea of  
19 shifting to a fixed fee. That may not be popular with  
20 everyone, but I do think there's a role here fixed fee  
21 because if you continue to pay plus 6 percent, we all can  
22 guess what providers are going to do.

1 I'll stop there. Once again, I'm really  
2 supportive of this broad set of work and excited to see  
3 where we take this. Thanks.

4 MS. KELLEY: Bruce?

5 MR. PYENSON: Thank you very much. Again, I want  
6 to say again to the team, really terrific work.

7 I do have a couple of points. My first point is  
8 to amplify something that Mike said, that the issue is not  
9 just about new drugs, though it's much of the focus of the  
10 chapter. In particular, when I look at Table 1, which  
11 totals many billions of dollars in Part D spending, the  
12 leading spending on drugs, of the 20 drugs listed there, it  
13 seemed to me about half of them were drugs that either  
14 should have been off patent for which there are biosimilars  
15 available or drugs for which there are much cheaper  
16 alternatives. I think the potential of looking at the ways  
17 to address the existing portfolios of drugs, there could be  
18 huge value there.

19 I do want to state my opposition to general  
20 value-based -- keeping in mind Paul's comment that I might  
21 not quite know what I'm saying about value-based, but I'll  
22 say that the issue of value is often defined on a

1 willingness-to-pay basis, and that's part of the framework  
2 that the federal government often uses in economic  
3 decisions. On that basis, the Medicare program country  
4 would be very quickly bankrupt.

5 I'm also opposed to the use of QALYs. There's a  
6 number of methodological flaws and even arithmetic  
7 limitations in the use of QALYs. However, as an  
8 alternative, I'd like to suggest that our expectation for  
9 drugs should be deflation for the reasons that Paul  
10 mentioned and to build that into our outlook that the  
11 expectation is that drugs will deflate over time as opposed  
12 to talking about a CPI inflater or as a limit. It should  
13 be quite a bit less than that.

14 A couple of comments on the concern about  
15 innovation. In stock pricing valuation, there's a concept  
16 of certain things already being discounted. I would say  
17 that health care reform and limiting prices, price controls  
18 on pharmaceuticals is nothing new. It's been talked about  
19 for decades, and so I'd say the valuations probably have  
20 that already discounted.

21 I'd also say, as a cautionary note, that when  
22 some economists talk about innovation and the valuation of



1 that, that would include innovations such as OxyContin. I  
2 will say looking at the mortality improvements from drugs  
3 that treat late-stage cancers are emphatically modest for  
4 most of them. So, while there are emphatically terrific  
5 innovations being made, the term has lost some of its  
6 meaning because of the very limited benefits that are seen.

7           In terms of the expedited approval, there was  
8 just a paper out on how much Medicare program spent on a  
9 drug or two whose indications were withdrawn, and I would  
10 suggest an option for our consideration is that Medicare  
11 program gets a refund in exchange for covering expedited  
12 approval drugs, that if the drug is withdrawn, there is a  
13 refund made to the Medicare program.

14           And finally, back to value, I think the public  
15 has to own a good portion of the value. The improvement in  
16 the public good is something that we can quantify or  
17 something that we can identify as conceptually. Innovation  
18 occurs for a number of reasons. There are investments in  
19 particular companies. There are also investments made by  
20 federal research funds. There is also the infrastructure  
21 that society creates and the regulatory apparatus that  
22 allows markets to operate.

1           So a good portion of that value belongs to the  
2 public, and if we go down this route I think we need to  
3 separate the idea of value, the concept of value from who  
4 pays for it and who gets paid for it, rather than assuming  
5 that the value would go to the manufacturer. Thank you.

6           MS. KELLEY: Lynn.

7           MS. BARR: Thank you. Great work by the staff.  
8 As a new Commissioner I'm in awe of your staff, Jim. You  
9 are so lucky. I really appreciate the comments from the  
10 other Commissioners.

11           I think one of the things I've been looking at a  
12 lot lately is access to drugs and health equity. And I'm  
13 seeing very large differences in access to these drugs in  
14 safety net patients versus non-safety net patients. And I  
15 would really appreciate it if the staff could look at this,  
16 because, you know, Medicare is kind of the only place where  
17 there really isn't drug coverage for a large portion of the  
18 population, people above 150 percent of the federal poverty  
19 limit and then, you know, down below maybe 300 or 400. I'm  
20 not sure exactly where that number is but I can see huge  
21 disparities in our data.

22           So I'm very in favor of doing these policies.

1 I'm also a practical person and understand the difficulty  
2 of getting anything past the pharmaceutical lobby.

3 I'd like to propose that maybe we could think  
4 about this in a different way, and if we think about a  
5 voluntary program for the manufacturers that if they agree  
6 to reference pricing, CED, whatever it is -- and this  
7 really applies particularly to Part D drugs, following  
8 Stacie's comment -- that we could waive the cost-sharing on  
9 those drugs. And is there an economic middle ground here,  
10 where we actually reduce the cost of drugs, because the  
11 competition is to get all of those patients in that aren't  
12 accessing these drugs today. And if we can somehow divert  
13 some of that cost to the patient and allow them to be like  
14 tiered, like generics, if they voluntarily submit we might  
15 create competition without having legislation.

16 MS. KELLEY: All right. Dana.

17 DR. SAFRAN: Thanks. I'll be brief. Just also  
18 adding my appreciation for this outstanding chapter. A lot  
19 of the ideas in here are really exciting, and I like how  
20 it's coming together.

21 I'll add my support to much of what's been said,  
22 to not consensus I can hear in this group, for value-based

1 payment models for new therapeutics. I understand, from  
2 Nancy's response, that the cost effectiveness component of  
3 that would require legislative change. I still think that  
4 this is something definitely worth pursuing, in conjunction  
5 with the coverage with evidence development. I like that  
6 pairing that you proposed.

7           In terms of reference pricing, as my Round 1  
8 question indicated, I would want to have more data from  
9 modeling before weighing in on the merits of that, but I  
10 agree that on its face it does seem to apply here.

11           And then finally two items. I definitely  
12 support, you know, continued emphasis by MedPAC that CMS  
13 should act to either reduce or eliminate and replace the 6  
14 percent. You know, I was struck by your say that the  
15 rationale for the 6 percent was to provide a "fair margin."  
16 You know, 6 percent, it's stunning as a number selected for  
17 that purpose, if that was, in fact, the sole reason for  
18 selecting that number. Times have changed.

19           Finally, I really like the point -- I think it  
20 was Paul started the conversation about you know, why are  
21 medication prices not deflating. It's compelling given the  
22 nature of this good and its difference from other health

1 care services, where there are human wages to be  
2 considered. I know that's a topic for later in the  
3 meeting.

4           So it is compelling, but I do wonder, as I do  
5 that thought exercise, how that kind of policy change, if  
6 were implemented, could affect drug innovation and the  
7 uptake of new, potentially more expensive drugs, whether,  
8 you know, the way that that dynamic would play out would  
9 actually cause us to be shooting ourselves in the foot if  
10 we build in deflation on existing medications. So just  
11 something I'd want us to consider, but again, on its face I  
12 thought that had a lot of merit and something we should be  
13 thinking about.

14           So thanks for the great work and the opportunity  
15 to comment on it.

16           MS. KELLEY: Betty.

17           DR. RAMBUR: I think Marge had a comment on  
18 Stacie's comment, if you want to go to her first.

19           MS. KELLEY: All right. Marge?

20           MS. MARJORIE GINSBURG: Great. Thank you. Lynn,  
21 I really liked your comment. I'm not sure I understood it  
22 completely but I think what you were saying is let's

1 encourage drug manufacturers to follow the rules for more  
2 efficient pricing by basically eliminating the copays that  
3 beneficiaries would have if, in fact, the drugs are  
4 following our rules for efficient drug pricing. The love  
5 the idea, if I understood that correctly. And I think  
6 maybe sometimes we haven't paid enough attention to how can  
7 we use beneficiary cost-sharing to help move forward more  
8 effective pricing mechanisms. So anyway, great idea.

9 MS. KELLEY: Stacie, did you have a reaction to  
10 Marge?

11 DR. DUSETZINA: Yeah. I just wanted to say that,  
12 you know, historically I think that the literature on  
13 reference pricing for patients has tried to shift in that  
14 direction of the preferred drug being free for patients and  
15 then the other products that are less preferred by the  
16 plans being a higher copay or the difference in the price.  
17 But I think that really would provide a nice benefit for  
18 people in Part D, in particular, is make that preferred  
19 drug very low cost or no cost, would be great.

20 MS. MARJORIE GINSBURG: Let me just say one more  
21 thing. If I recall from years ago, information about  
22 reference pricing, is that sometimes patients value

1 something more when it costs them something, and this often  
2 can also be a bit of a danger if they think, well gee, if  
3 it's free it must not be as good as something else.

4 So I recognize that we may have that element to  
5 deal with, but notwithstanding that I still think it's  
6 worth a try.

7 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Betty.

8 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you so much, and staff, thank  
9 you for an absolutely fascinating chapter, and  
10 Commissioners, I really appreciate your input.

11 I'm very happy with the overall direction of  
12 value-based initiatives that we're talking about, and I  
13 just wanted to underscore and amplify a point that was  
14 previously made about physician incentives or provider  
15 incentives for using more expensive drugs and removing  
16 those incentives, and not putting it on the beneficiaries.

17 There is literature out there about the  
18 difficulty providers have in talking to patients about  
19 cost, and shared decision-making that is inclusive of cost  
20 has not been found to be a very workable model. And as you  
21 all know, it is a vulnerable purchase for individuals, and  
22 for a provider it is just so easy to say, "Well, we can

1 always try X, Y, or Z." So I think it's really important  
2 to take away the financial, overly generous financial  
3 incentive to say we could just try X, Y, or Z.

4 The only other thing, I wanted to support the  
5 idea of there should be deflation, and I'm not hearing a  
6 lot of enthusiasm for rebasing as part of that, or there  
7 hasn't been much conversation on that. And just to put on  
8 the board that I'm not sure that rebasing, one-time  
9 rebasing, is a bad idea. So I look forward to hearing more  
10 about what others of you think about that.

11 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

12 DR. CASALINO: Yeah. I mean, first of all,  
13 really fantastic chapter. So informative and nicely laid  
14 out.

15 I'm very supportive of reference pricing. I  
16 think it's been shown to work well in other areas, for  
17 example, for some surgery-based episodes. And by reference  
18 pricing, there has been a little discussion of why, I  
19 guess, what we mean by that. I mean, you take the lowest-  
20 price drug that has comparable clinical effects to the  
21 other drugs in the class and set the reference price there.

22 I am concerned, though, that we're talking about



1 Part B drugs. We're not talking about prescription drugs.  
2 And so it wouldn't really be great for someone to inject  
3 something in a patient and a month later have the patient  
4 get a bill, based on the reference price for a large amount  
5 of money that they were completely of this. So I think for  
6 reference pricing for Part B drugs there would need to be  
7 some kind of mandate for providers to discuss the  
8 additional cost with the patients and some evidence that  
9 that has been done.

10 Obviously, we don't do that for prescription  
11 drugs. The providers would spend their whole day having  
12 those discussions. But we're talking about Part B drugs  
13 here. We're talking about things that are injected,  
14 usually repeatedly, in many cases repeatedly, and not  
15 necessarily that often. So cancer chemotherapy, you know,  
16 intravitreal injections for macular degeneration. And the  
17 providers who are doing that again and again on the same  
18 patients, I don't think it's too much of a burden to ask  
19 them to discuss possible cost-sharing if there is reference  
20 pricing. So I am in favor of reference pricing, as things  
21 stand out.

22 I also am in favor of doing something about the

1 ASP+6 percent add-on. You know, I'm mindful of Paul's  
2 comments about is the juice worth the squeeze. I think it  
3 is. It's a terrible distortion of standards to have  
4 physicians in some specialties, like oncology or  
5 ophthalmology, make most of their profit from choosing  
6 expensive drugs to inject as opposed to for work that they  
7 actually do. I mean, if you were a Martian and you came  
8 here and somebody told you that, you'd say, "That's  
9 absolutely insane."

10           So something should be done about that. I like  
11 all three of the alternatives the staff presented, about  
12 possibly the most workable, and there are people here, I'm  
13 sure, who know a lot more about this than I did, would be  
14 maybe changing the percentage and then setting a dollar cap  
15 so that you couldn't make just outrageous profits from a  
16 single injection or a single drug.

17           And then the last two things I have to say, one  
18 is, value-based pricing, you know, it sounds great. I  
19 think some Commissioners have raised some of the problems  
20 with it. The fact that there are problems with it or would  
21 be problems with it doesn't necessarily mean it shouldn't  
22 be done. But I think I'd like more discussion from

1 Commissioners, possibly from the staff when they come back  
2 to us, if not value-based pricing for first-in-class drugs,  
3 Part B drugs, then what? What are the alternatives?

4 Because I don't have a sense of that but I suspect there  
5 are people who could suspect that.

6           And then my last point is just about innovation.  
7 You know, we don't want to kill innovation in the  
8 pharmaceutical industry. I mean, development of the COVID  
9 vaccines, development and treatments for HIV, for hepatitis  
10 C, there have just been marvelous things done in a short  
11 time. So I don't intend to bash pharma. But I do think we  
12 have some room to wiggle on innovation, and if the profit  
13 margins for pharmaceutical companies are left somehow  
14 extremely high, we do pay, you know, twice what other  
15 countries pay for drugs, and to me that does suggest that -  
16 - and the NIH, of course, contributes a lot to innovation.

17           So I think that we don't want to be too timid, I  
18 think. We don't want to kill innovation, but at the same  
19 time there is no reason why the current profitability in  
20 the industry, in my opinion, has to stay the same as it is  
21 to keep innovation the same as it is.

22           MS. KELLEY: Mike, did you want to get in here?

1 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah. I wanted to say something in  
2 response to reference pricing, that Larry said. This is  
3 really a question for Nancy and Kim. My understanding of  
4 what we mean when we say reference pricing here is much  
5 closer to a least-costly alternative price that Medicare  
6 would pay as opposed to a reference price for a knee  
7 surgery, line in the benefit design literature, you know,  
8 Jamie Robinson, Chris Whaley, Tim Brown's work on reference  
9 pricing. So again -- now I see Nancy.

10 I think we're struggling with some of the terms.  
11 We don't mean set a price and then the beneficiary has to  
12 pay more. This is not really a benefit design discussion,  
13 I think. My understanding, Nancy, is this is a payment  
14 discussion about what Medicare would pay, and what you mean  
15 by a lot of this is things like let's lump biosimilars in  
16 the same code, which is a recommendation we already have,  
17 by the way, and analogous things, where the difference is  
18 not picked up by the beneficiary. Nancy, can you speak to  
19 that for a second, before we go to, I think Amol is next?

20 MS. RAY: So under least-costly alternative  
21 policy, for example, let's just make it very easy. Three  
22 clinically similar drugs, one is priced at \$5, another is

1 priced at \$10, and the third is priced at \$15. So Medicare  
2 would set the price of all of those drugs at \$5, and then  
3 the beneficiary co-insurance would be based off of the  
4 price of the least-costly alternative, and in this example  
5 it would be \$5.

6 DR. CHERNEW: And the difference -- I'm sorry.  
7 Go on, Nancy.

8 MS. RAY: No, no. You go.

9 DR. CHERNEW: The difference there is not a  
10 reference price or the person pays the difference in the  
11 10. The difference is Medicare just said if you are  
12 pricing 10, there's another drug that we think it's the  
13 same drug and we're paying 5 for it, we're giving you \$5  
14 for your drug. That's just the price you get. It's the  
15 manufacturer -- in what Nancy is describing, the  
16 manufacturer is just getting paid the reference price.  
17 There's not a balanced billing version of this or some  
18 other version, Larry.

19 Again, I'm just trying to interpret what's on the  
20 table here, in terms of what's meant by reference pricing.  
21 In a reference pricing in a benefit design sense you would  
22 use the term in a completely different context, where the

1 insurer would pay for the reference price and the  
2 beneficiary would have to pay the difference. And again, I  
3 don't think -- my read of the materials and my discussions  
4 with you, Nancy, suggest that you're not suggesting that  
5 type of reference pricing. You're suggesting much more of  
6 a price-setting the lowest-price alternative drug, in that  
7 example.

8 MS. RAY: Right. So Kim, if you could provide a  
9 little assistance here. So to be clear, it's the physician  
10 who purchases the drugs, and Medicare pays the physician,  
11 not the manufacturers for Part B drugs. Now, so there's  
12 the instance in which, let's just say that the patient  
13 tried the less-costly drug, for some reason the patient had  
14 a side effect, and the provider wants to try the more  
15 costly drug, the \$10 drug, for example. So the question  
16 is, what to do in that instance, with the 20 percent cost-  
17 sharing.

18 Kim, maybe you can help me explain this a little  
19 bit better.

20 MS. NEUMAN: So I think you're talking about the  
21 exceptions process?

22 DR. CASALINO: Yeah, and if I can -- and I don't

1 think the exceptions process is what we're talking about.  
2 I think that, in general, I really like reference pricing,  
3 but we are now an hour and a half into this discussion.  
4 It's pretty clear that at least some of us still don't  
5 understand what we mean in this context. I'm not talking  
6 about exceptions. But is the reference price what the  
7 provider gets paid, and that's it, or does the provider get  
8 paid their usual ASP+6 percent, or whatever, and the  
9 patient is somehow responsible for the difference, or there  
10 could be a way to split it between the patient and the  
11 provider, for example, some percentage less.

12 MS. RAY: So using a least-costly alternative  
13 payment policy, the payment would be based on the least-  
14 costly amount -- in my example that would be \$5 -- and  
15 patient co-insurance would be based on the \$5 least-costly  
16 payment.

17 DR. CASALINO: Okay. So the patient would not be  
18 responsible, as they are, for example, for an episode of  
19 surgery.

20 DR. CHERNEW: Right.

21 DR. CASALINO: The difference between the  
22 reference price and what the provider was charging. Is

1 that correct?

2 MS. RAY: Right.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Right. That's what I was trying to  
4 say. We're not using the term "reference price" here in  
5 the context that you might see it in a benefit design  
6 discussion. We're using reference price here much more  
7 closely as the way you would see it in a least-costly  
8 alternative discussion, which is about the price that  
9 Medicare pays.

10 And so, again, I think the point you're making,  
11 Larry -- and I think this is true and I'll say this in my  
12 summary, right after Amol talks -- is we use certain terms  
13 in different ways, and it generates confusion because some  
14 of those terms are used in other contexts for other things,  
15 and so people are not always sure what's going on. Again,  
16 I'll say something about that, but at least for the  
17 purposes of this discussion, Larry, is it clearer now what  
18 we're talking about when we talk about this particular  
19 thing?

20 DR. CASALINO: Clearer, but I still think if we  
21 went around the room and asked each Commissioner to say  
22 what they understand we might not get the same statements.



1 So I would just encourage the chapter to be very explicit  
2 about what gets paid to the provider, what, if any,  
3 responsibility the patient has, what implications this has  
4 for the manufacturer. Just spell it out, and with a dollar  
5 example it would not be a bad way to do it.

6 DR. CHERNEW: And what the provider has to pay,  
7 if they decided just who gets the exception process, if  
8 they decided to use the higher-priced drug or some other  
9 thing.

10 This really must be a clarifying thing, and I  
11 think we needed some clarity. We may not have gotten there  
12 yet. But if I'm right here Amol is next, and last. Is  
13 that right, Dana?

14 MS. KELLEY: Yes, that is what I have.

15 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Amol.

16 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. So I also want to echo  
17 Commissioners. Congratulations to the staff. This was  
18 excellent. It's obviously very complicated, and you all  
19 have done a very nice job of making it clear and laying out  
20 the options in a very digestible fashion.

21 So I wanted to sort of voice support of several  
22 things that Commissioners have said and then bring a couple

1 of extra points, I guess, on the issues. On the topic of  
2 the reference pricing, I think in the context of the  
3 clarification, without the benefit design piece of it, I  
4 think I would also like to voice my support of the idea of  
5 using reference pricing here as a potential mechanism to  
6 address the short of high costs here.

7           A couple of other points. So I think there has  
8 been some debate about the use of cost effectiveness data,  
9 or comparative effectiveness data. I'm sympathetic to the  
10 points that using formulas as a standard basis to do things  
11 is potentially very risky in getting funky, you know, not  
12 optimal types of results. But I do think that there is a  
13 value in thinking about many of these factors. You know,  
14 take a cost effectiveness, comparative effectiveness  
15 evidence, external prices, reference prices, as potential  
16 inputs into a process of considering how, for example, FDA  
17 accelerated pathway approved drugs, for example, end up  
18 getting priced.

19           And so I think having to some extent a  
20 differentiated system that acknowledges the fact that there  
21 may be a need to bring these drugs to market very quickly  
22 at the same time they're coming with much less evidence,

1 and then bringing the multiple data points to help  
2 understand what that should be I think is something that  
3 seems reasonable and might be a very sensible pathway here.

4 I think there's also an important piece that we  
5 can do perhaps a better job in the chapter but also worth  
6 considering is the differences between using these data for  
7 coverage decisions and using these data for pricing  
8 decisions or reimbursement levels, which there seems per  
9 the earlier discussion to be some distinction around, and I  
10 think it's worth kind of highlighting that and how that  
11 might be effectively used.

12 Personally, I would say I'm not particularly  
13 enthusiastic about the idea of rebasing that you had asked  
14 about that, although I would also not say that I'm  
15 diametrically opposed to it. I think there could be some  
16 value in rebasing and it would be worth exploring what that  
17 could look like.

18 Similarly, I will say that I am -- I guess like  
19 many other Commissioners, I see Paul's points about the  
20 juice is worth the squeeze on the ASP plus 6 percent. At  
21 the same time, I think actually we have a complete dearth  
22 of data on what that variation looks like and what that

1 impact would be. And I think, in fact, in the report, the  
2 writeup said, you know, is there support for doing  
3 additional analytic exercises to better understand what a  
4 fixed fee or partially fixed fee could have in terms of  
5 impact. So I wanted to definitely voice support for moving  
6 in that direction. I think it would certainly be worth  
7 doing the analytic effort in that way.

8           Then, lastly, I think like Larry, I would just  
9 want to make sure or make the point that there's a lot of  
10 innovation that's happening. I think we want to support  
11 and understand the link between the policies that might be  
12 developed and the future development of drugs and devices  
13 and therapeutics, vaccines, et cetera, that might be  
14 important. I think this has been mentioned at times  
15 perhaps in other settings, but we should be mindful that  
16 oftentimes the price that we're paying for here is not  
17 necessarily related to the marginal cost of producing this  
18 particular drug, but it really is a reflection of the cost,  
19 if you will, of the innovation, the pace of innovation.  
20 And so we should be very mindful of that as we think about  
21 that sort of coverage and pricing policies going forward.

22           Thanks.

1 MS. KELLEY: Stacie, I think you wanted to add  
2 something.

3 DR. DUSETZINA: Yeah, I realized that I had  
4 neglected to respond to the question about coverage with  
5 evidence development, so I just wanted to make one final  
6 point about that. And part of it is based on the idea of  
7 having this somewhat coupled with the conversation around  
8 accelerated approval where we know the evidence that has  
9 been generated to do is maybe not as robust for clinical  
10 outcomes.

11 I guess in general I think coverage with evidence  
12 development, having more flexibility around that is good.  
13 But I also think it's important to not be redundant with  
14 requirements of the industry to produce this information.  
15 So not having it used as, you know, fill in the gap for  
16 trials not recruiting enough people who look like Medicare  
17 beneficiaries or who have these risk factors. So I think  
18 in general I wanted to say I'm supportive of it, but I  
19 think that when first reading the chapter, it came across a  
20 little bit as if we are going to set this value-based price  
21 or think about some sort of value assessment for pricing,  
22 that we would also do that in the context of coverage with

1 evidence development, and I think that they could be not  
2 necessarily always used together.

3 That's it.

4 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Dana, I think that was the  
5 end of the queue. Are we right?

6 MS. KELLEY: Yes, that's all I have.

7 DR. CHERNEW: I'm going to pause for a second to  
8 see if anyone wants to say something else. Then I'm going  
9 to summarize. We're going to eat and come back -- to talk  
10 more about drugs, by the way.

11 Okay. Going once, twice, gone.

12 So here's what I heard. I have a lot of  
13 conversation to summarize, so you can grade me on my  
14 summary later. And, of course, I will take this back to  
15 Jim and the staff, and we'll discuss all of this, but at  
16 least so you know what I heard.

17 Point number one, there's a lot of support for a  
18 different pricing regime for drugs that got accelerated  
19 approval and maybe other places where competition isn't  
20 working out. We haven't talked a lot about protected  
21 classes, but I would think there's an analogy there.  
22 There's not necessarily a lot of support for what I'll call

1 "value alignment" because that essentially gives whatever  
2 assessment of value we have to the producers. But we may  
3 want to use information on effectiveness in whatever  
4 pricing regime gets put in there, and we have more work to  
5 do to figure out what that might be. So, you know,  
6 thinking about effectiveness is fine, but we wouldn't want  
7 to take a new drug and say, oh, this looks like there's a  
8 lot of value and just in general we're going to raise the  
9 prices and raise the price of everything up to some measure  
10 of value. So that's point one.

11 Point two, there's a lot of support -- this is  
12 going to be fun to say. There's a lot of support for  
13 reference pricing, but a lot of disagreement about what  
14 that term means. So let me say a few things about that.

15 There's one version of this, which is -- I call  
16 it the "same drug, different customer approach." In other  
17 words, you look at the VA, you look at international  
18 pricing for the same drug. And the concern with that is  
19 there's complex feedback issues about what that other  
20 price, the VA or the international price, would be. And  
21 that requires a lot of thinking about the merits of what I  
22 will call a "same drug, different customer reference

1 pricing model."

2           Then there is a different version, which is --  
3 I'll call it the "different drug, same customer model," so  
4 basically within Medicare. So now you're looking at the  
5 example that Nancy gave. There's three drugs. They're  
6 pretty equivalent. One of them priced at 5, another is 10,  
7 another is 15. Let's set a reference price for that.  
8 Least costly alternative version would have been you set it  
9 at the lowest one. You could bundle them all together in  
10 the same code and set it at the average. But the point is  
11 it's really about taking different drugs that are similar  
12 and bundling them together, get a single price. It's  
13 almost -- I think, Bruce, you alluded to this at some  
14 point. It's almost like an episode payment for really  
15 similar drugs, basically. And Larry pointed out correctly  
16 we need to really think through who pays the difference if  
17 someone wants to use a different drug in that bundle per  
18 se. But just to be clear, this is very much in the spirit  
19 of existing MedPAC recommendations on biosimilars and other  
20 things. It's not clear if we want to keep the different  
21 code and just set a fixed price or put them all in the same  
22 code. There's some information issues. But I do believe I



1 heard a lot of support for some version of that,  
2 acknowledging the added clarity that's needed.

3           There seems a lot of interest in exploring  
4 further analysis to pick up on Amol's comment on ASP plus  
5 6. I think there's an acknowledgment that we would like to  
6 see some changes there for a bunch of reasons. ASP plus 6  
7 can be quite problematic. But, of course, there's  
8 pitfalls, and so that just means there's more work for us  
9 to do.

10           Let me emphasize -- and, of course, we're having  
11 a heat wave here, but it is nevertheless October. So we  
12 have a ways to go to do that extra work, and I'm sure the  
13 staff will do a wonderful job as always. But we will look  
14 at ASP plus 6.

15           One issue that I suspect everybody agrees with  
16 strongly but was only mentioned by Lynn is the equity  
17 issues and the access to some of these drugs, particularly  
18 with the value, for drugs that are high value. It is  
19 important that we have a system to make sure that there's  
20 equitable access to them. This is a very value-based  
21 insurance design. I know Shinobu spent a lot of time on.  
22 I'm not going to discuss it much more now, but I wanted to

1 make sure that Lynn and everybody listening knew that that  
2 comment didn't drop by the wayside.

3           And the last point I'm going to make -- and I say  
4 this as an economist somewhat sheepishly; I say it both in  
5 language and in substance sheepishly. There's a lot of  
6 worry about what I will call "general equilibrium effects,"  
7 and, yes, I did say "general equilibrium" in the MedPAC  
8 meeting. For example, I'm going to name three. There's a  
9 lot of concern that I have on the impact on, I'll call it,  
10 "the external reference price drug" if we tie a different  
11 drug to it. So that means if we -- this is a summary of  
12 something I said before. If we make the price in Medicare  
13 the same as the price in the VA, we're worried about the  
14 general equilibrium effect on the price of the VA drug, and  
15 we need to think about the magnitude of that, and folks  
16 like CBO and others have.

17           There's a lot of concern about the general  
18 equilibrium effects of things we might do on the prices  
19 post launch on what the launch prices are. So we might do  
20 a lot to try and say, well, you can't -- you know, launch  
21 at what you want, but then you can't inflate. That may  
22 just increase the launch prices. So we have to think about

1 the general equilibrium effects of how that all plays out,  
2 and that's complex.

3           And, similarly, I will say in response to Betty  
4 my big concern was a one-time rebasing or any type of  
5 rebasing, in fact. The general equilibrium effects of that  
6 could be price -- you get a ton of money up front no doubt.  
7 But what you do to an organization deciding to innovate  
8 going forward knowing that at any point they could rebase  
9 you and set the price another way is something that I think  
10 needs to have a lot of consideration before we do that. We  
11 haven't talked about it a lot. But I'd put that under a  
12 general equilibrium concern. If you weren't worried about  
13 the general equilibrium, there's a lot of money on the  
14 table. But I am worried about the general equilibrium  
15 issue.

16           And lastly -- and I guess this is illustrated by  
17 that point -- all of this, launch prices, post launch  
18 price, ASP plus 6, all the things we do, we worry about the  
19 effects on it on innovation. That does not mean that we  
20 are unwilling or we should be unwilling to address high  
21 drug prices in general, and certainly address what I would  
22 call -- I'm trying to come up with a good term -- flaws in

1 the way in which the drug markets work; you know, product  
2 hopping -- there's a bunch of stuff that goes on that's  
3 just really problematic that we allow to happen that we  
4 really should think about doing. And I think -- I  
5 personally would support thinking about those things, and,  
6 again, I think the staff would. But as we do all of these  
7 things to try and make sure that we have a health care  
8 system that we can afford that includes access to some of  
9 the many very, very high value drugs, we do it in a way  
10 that promotes innovation, because, remember, these high  
11 prices are not to reward whatever innovation has already  
12 happened. The high price is to incent that future  
13 innovation that we want. And so that's just another broad  
14 general equilibrium effect that I think we have to keep  
15 front of mind when we do this. But I do think -- and I  
16 think it's clear from the chapter -- there are enough  
17 problems both in terms of what we're spending, what we're  
18 getting in inefficiencies and pricing, that this is an area  
19 that's going to require a lot more work. And I'll go with  
20 a four-staff-person team to work on this.

21           So I'm going to close with my appreciation for  
22 all the staff that worked on this, and Jim and everybody.

1 I think that's Rachel, Shinobu, Nancy, and Kim. I may have  
2 that wrong. I'm sorry. I've been talking a long time.  
3 But, really, thanks for the incredible amount of work that  
4 they have done, and we will come back and continue to push  
5 this issue forward.

6 So in my mind, I talked for one minute. By the  
7 look on your faces, I probably talked for ten. Are there  
8 any other closing comments anyone wants to make before we  
9 break for lunch?

10 DR. CASALINO: Mike, I liked that: "In my mind,  
11 I talked for one minute." We should make that kind of a  
12 motto for the Commissioners.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, exactly. Thanks. That will  
14 be my legacy: "He talked for ten. He thought it was" --  
15 it's like the Hanukkah of speeches.

16 So, anyhow, nevertheless, okay. We're going to  
17 break for lunch, and it turns out in this base of  
18 prescription drugs, there's a huge problem with the  
19 information we have. I think the buzzword would be it's  
20 not very transparent. We are incredibly fortunate to now  
21 have access to new data. It's really exciting. And the  
22 topic that we're going to address immediately after lunch

1 is going to be basically what should we do with all that  
2 data, and I can tell there's going to be excitement. So  
3 please, everybody, join us after lunch. We'll do that.  
4 And then we'll talk about another crucial part, access to  
5 care, particularly in rural areas.

6           So, again, have a good lunch, and thanks for the  
7 discussion today -- oh, actually, I need to say one other  
8 thing. I'm sorry. The audience, please feel free to reach  
9 out to us. We encourage you to reach out to MedPAC and the  
10 staff with your comments, and you can reach them by email,  
11 go on the website. We do want to hear public comment on  
12 this topic. I am sure people have strong opinions, and I  
13 fear I'm going to look at Twitter and hear them all. But,  
14 nevertheless, thanks again. We will have lunch, and we'll  
15 be back soon.

16

17           [Whereupon, at 1:15 p.m., the meeting was  
18 recessed, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m. this same day.]

19

20

21

22

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [2:16 p.m.]

3 DR. CHERNEW: Hello, everybody, and welcome to  
4 our afternoon session. We're going to continue our  
5 discussion of prescription drugs. This discussion is  
6 really going to focus on what we might do with some new  
7 data that we have.

8 So I'm not going to belabor the importance of  
9 data and analysis for all of MedPAC's work, but I think  
10 it's exciting to see what we have access to, and I am  
11 really looking forward to the discussion of how we might  
12 use it.

13 Shinobu, are you taking the lead no this?

14 MS. SHINOBU: Yes.

15 DR. CHERNEW: Thanks. Shinobu.

16 MS. SHINOBU: Good afternoon. In this session,  
17 we'll describe types of drug pricing data that the Congress  
18 recently made available to the Commission. Because the  
19 information is proprietary, our access is subject to  
20 certain disclosure limitations. Nevertheless, the data  
21 will allow us to examine pricing behavior that was  
22 previously unobservable and may help us better understand



1 the effects of potential policy changes to Medicare drug  
2 programs.

3 In this presentation, I will review our work plan  
4 for analyzing the new data. We'd like to hear what you  
5 think our priorities should be and any ideas you have for  
6 additional research that would be useful to the  
7 Commission's work.

8 This work will be a team effort with Rachel  
9 Schmidt, Kim Neuman, and Nancy Ray.

10 As a reminder to the audience, you can download a  
11 PDF version of these slides in the handouts section of the  
12 control panel at the right-hand side of your screen.

13 At the end of last year, the Consolidated  
14 Appropriations Act became law. It included a provision  
15 that grants MedPAC and MACPAC, the Medicaid and CHIP  
16 Payment and Access Commission, access to two categories of  
17 proprietary pricing data.

18 The first category is data on rebates and fees  
19 that Part D plan sponsors receive after the point of sale  
20 that reduces plans' costs of providing the drug benefits.  
21 CMS refers to those data as direct and indirect  
22 remuneration, or DIR.

1           The second category includes detailed pricing  
2 information relevant primarily for provider-administered  
3 drugs under Medicare Part B, average sales price, and drugs  
4 covered under Medicaid, average manufacturer price and best  
5 price. I'll explain these in more detail in a few slides.

6           For both types of data, the law lays out  
7 disclosure limitations that will affect the amount of  
8 detail we can disclose.

9           Now let's go into a little more background about  
10 each of these categories starting with DIR. This slide  
11 shows a simplified example of a pharmacy transaction. The  
12 key point to note is that the gross price for a  
13 prescription at the pharmacy does not reflect what a Part D  
14 plan ultimately pays because there are rebates and fees  
15 that are paid after the transaction.

16           When a beneficiary fills a prescription, she pays  
17 the pharmacy her required cost sharing, while her plan and  
18 its PBM pay the pharmacy an agreed-upon amount for the  
19 prescription. However, the gross price that the pharmacy  
20 collects from the beneficiary and plan isn't the final  
21 price.

22           After a prescription has been filled, if the plan

1 and PBM have a rebate contract with a manufacturer of that  
2 drug, they collect rebates. Those rebates account for most  
3 of the DIR dollars. The plan and PBM may also collect  
4 retroactive fees from network pharmacies based on quality  
5 and performance metrics or other contingent payments,  
6 referred to as pharmacy DIR. Historically, this has made  
7 up a smaller share of DIR than rebates, but it has been  
8 growing fast. Plan sponsors generally use DIR to make  
9 their benefit more generous or to lower their premiums.

10 Sponsors submit DIR information to CMS annually  
11 for each of their plans. This includes any price  
12 concession that directly or indirectly decreased costs of  
13 providing Part D benefits. CMS needs this information to  
14 ensure payments to plans reflect actual costs of providing  
15 benefits.

16 The aggregate amount of DIR has grown from less  
17 than 10 percent of total Part D drug spending in 2007 to  
18 26.5 percent by 2019. So, over time, the growth in DIR has  
19 widened the gap between prices at the pharmacy and actual  
20 plan costs net of DIR.

21 Plan sponsors submit two types of DIR reports to  
22 CMS, summary and detailed. The summary report shows

1 information about the different categories of DIR, such as  
2 how much is manufacturer rebates or fees paid by  
3 pharmacies. The detailed report shows DIR amounts at the  
4 11-digit NDC, National Drug Code level.

5           While the access to this data will expand the  
6 kinds of research we'll be able to conduct, there are a  
7 couple of things about the data, such as how it's  
8 collected, that may have implications for our analysis. We  
9 will be looking to better understand the limitations of the  
10 DIR data in our initial effort at data validation.

11           The CAA also gives MedPAC access to average sales  
12 price data. ASP is used to set Medicare Part B payment  
13 rates.

14 Each quarter, drug manufacturers report to CMS the ASP and  
15 number of units sold for each of their products at the 11-  
16 digit NDC level.

17           CMS then uses these data to set the payment rate  
18 at 106 percent of ASP for each Part B drug billing code.

19           To do this, CMS takes the manufacturer-reported  
20 ASP data for each NDC assigned to a billing code and  
21 calculates the volume weighted ASP associated with the  
22 code.

1           The ASP+6 payment rates for the billing codes are  
2 public, but the more granular, NDC-level ASP data are not.  
3 The CAA gives MedPAC access to this more granular NDC-level  
4 ASP data.

5           The CAA also gives MedPAC access to average  
6 manufacturer price and best price data. These data are  
7 used to administer the Medicaid drug rebate program.

8           Manufacturers report NDC-level AMP and best price  
9 data to CMS. The agency uses these data to calculate  
10 rebate amount that drug manufacturers are required to pay  
11 states for Medicaid-covered drugs.

12           AMP and the best price also have implications  
13 beyond Medicaid. AMP serves as a check on Medicare Part  
14 B's payment rates. By statute, if OIG finds ASP exceeded  
15 AMP by at least 5 percent for several quarters, CMS  
16 substitutes 103 percent of AMP for 106 percent of ASP.

17           Also, for providers that purchase outpatient  
18 drugs via the 340B program, the 340B ceiling price is equal  
19 to AMP minus the Medicaid unit rebate amount.

20           Increasingly, payers, particularly states, are  
21 calling for more transparency into rebates out of concerns  
22 about potential misalignment of financial incentives with

1 their PBMs. In Part D, where 100 percent of rebate is  
2 passed through by law, lawmakers were more concerned that  
3 broad release of this proprietary information could affect  
4 price negotiations, potentially leading to higher prices.  
5 The CAA that provided the Commission access to these  
6 confidential pricing data also placed restrictions on  
7 disclosure.

8           First, law prohibits disclosure of pricing and  
9 DIR data in a form that would reveal the identity of a  
10 specific manufacturer or wholesaler or the prices they  
11 charged.

12           In addition, for the DIR data, it also prohibits  
13 revealing plan-level dollar amounts or identities of  
14 sources of price concessions.

15           As we discuss potential research topics, it is  
16 important to keep in mind that there will be limits on the  
17 amount of detail we can provide in our analysis. To ensure  
18 we adhere to the law, we will aggregate our findings or  
19 limit the scope of our analyses as appropriate.

20           For Part D, we will initially focus on validating  
21 the accuracy of the DIR data; for example, by comparing it  
22 to external benchmarks. We will also examine whether and

1 how the flexibility given to plan sponsors in how they  
2 allocate DIR might affect the reliability of analysis at  
3 the plan level or NDC level.

4           Examples of potential Part D research topics  
5 include examining the effects of therapeutic competition on  
6 rebates, examining the relationship between rebates and  
7 point-of-sale prices, and we could also revisit the issue  
8 of rebates in the context of Part D's risk adjustment that  
9 we discussed last fall.

10           For provider-administered drugs, our initial  
11 analysis will focus on ensuring we understand the ASP, AMP,  
12 and best price data and can validate it relative to  
13 benchmarks.

14           For example, we plan to confirm we can use the  
15 ASP data to replicate the Part B payment rates. After  
16 that, a number of potential research topics could be  
17 considered such as modeling combined billing code policies,  
18 exploring the variation of ASP across products within a  
19 billing code, and examining drug pricing and utilization  
20 dynamics after generic entry.

21           Also, we plan to conduct analyses comparing Part  
22 B and Part D net price growth for similar types of

1 products.

2           Gaining access to pricing data may allow the  
3 Commission to examine pricing dynamics that were previously  
4 unobservable to us. In April, we plan to come back to you  
5 with preliminary information about the pricing data,  
6 including their strengths and limitations.

7           During your discussion, we would like to get your  
8 feedback on the general analytical plans discussed today  
9 and in your mailing material, the relative priority we  
10 should place among the projects, and any other research  
11 ideas for staff to pursue.

12           With that, I'll turn it over to Mike.

13           DR. CHERNEW: Great. And I'm going to turn it  
14 over to Dana in a second.

15           I did have some quick questions, just to make  
16 sure. Are we going to get this data on a regular basis,  
17 and what years do we have it for now?

18           MS. SHINOBU: For DIR, we have received 2010  
19 through 2019, and it will be on an ongoing basis. As the  
20 data becomes available, we will submit a request to CMS and  
21 receive the updated information.

22           For ASP, I believe we have the most recent two



1 years of data, and we're in the process of requesting  
2 additional years.

3 For AMP and best price, I believe we have 2019,  
4 and this is something that we will continue to get for  
5 other years.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Great. All right.

7 I think, Dana, now we can go through to the  
8 queue.

9 MS. KELLEY: All right. I think Bruce had a  
10 Round 1 question.

11 MR. PYENSON: Thank you.

12 Recognizing that there's some data geeks among  
13 the Commissioners, I'd like to know if it's possible if the  
14 Commissioners can get file definitions of the data that you  
15 have. You're asking us for analysis but without knowing  
16 what the fields are. It's kind of hard to know what we  
17 could ask for. So would that be possible?

18 DR. MATHEWS: I can look into that for you, but  
19 my general inclination would be, at this point, if you can  
20 give us some ideas conceptually, policy-oriented, that kind  
21 of thing, we will evaluate the data and let you know what  
22 we can and can't do in response.

1           MR. PYENSON: Okay. So, for example, a question,  
2 it seems like you had the elements to cross-validate the  
3 rebate amounts with some of the reported plan totals.  
4 That's the sort of thing. It also seems like you have the  
5 elements to calculate 340B price. So there's a host of  
6 things like that, that I'd be curious about, that it's hard  
7 to know without seeing at least the list of variables.

8           DR. MATHEWS: Understood. I would simply say  
9 that there's probably a lot we can do, and so if you can  
10 put some ideas on the table, as Shinobu indicated, give us  
11 some sense of your priorities, where you think the most  
12 value would be, we will do what we can with it.

13           Again, part of the reason I'm hedging so much is  
14 that if anyone ends up wearing an orange jumpsuit as a  
15 result of violating our data use constraints here, it's  
16 going to be me.

17           COMMISSIONER CASALINO: We'll visit you  
18 frequently. We'll take turns.

19           [Laughter.]

20           MS. KELLEY: Lynn, did you have a Round 1  
21 question?

22           MS. BARR: I do. I actually have two questions.

1 One of them is, can you look at the rebates and tie them to  
2 premiums? Is there a way that you can analyze the data?  
3 Because the question is, are all these rebates just  
4 reducing premiums for the beneficiary, or are they  
5 enriching the plans? So it would be interesting to me to  
6 look at rebates by plan versus premium and see if that is  
7 actually getting passed on to the consumer.

8           The other, I love the fact that you're going to  
9 be able to calculate 340B price. I have, I think,  
10 expressed concern. The 340B market has moved very quickly  
11 since the Commission looked at it last, and I think that  
12 the market is actually much bigger than what people think  
13 it is and, therefore, is a much bigger problem if things  
14 happen to it. So I would really love to see you do some  
15 analysis of 340B.

16           Our staff has done a lot of analysis on actually  
17 identifying patients that are 340B-eligible by building  
18 algorithms that look at claims data. So we'd be happy to  
19 pass that on to you, because there's two pieces of it, like  
20 what are the eligible patients and then what are the  
21 discounts and who's getting them. So, if there's anything  
22 we could do to help you try to suss that out, we'd love to

1 contribute.

2 Thank you.

3 MS. KELLEY: Pat.

4 MS. WANG: Thanks. This is more of a process  
5 question. Since MedPAC and MACPAC have access to this  
6 data, are you planning to coordinate your research studies?

7 DR. MATHEWS: I'll take a stab at that. So, on a  
8 standing basis, we do attempt to coordinate with MACPAC on  
9 issues of shared interest; most presently, dual eligible  
10 beneficiaries. In some instances, the coordination is  
11 closed. Sometimes it's indirect.

12 In advance of each of our public meetings, each  
13 of the agencies kind of walks through the agenda for the  
14 meeting ahead so that our counterparts have a sense of what  
15 we are doing so that no one is surprised, and as part of  
16 that general interaction, if there are specific projects of  
17 shared interests, we could possibly contemplate more direct  
18 interaction if warranted.

19 But, at the moment, kind of what we are focused  
20 on are Title XVIII-specific projects for our first run at  
21 this data.

22 MS. WANG: Okay. Thanks.

1 MS. KELLEY: Marge.

2 MS. MARJORIE GINSBURG: Okay, thank you. As I  
3 think the MedPAC staff know, I have long struggled with  
4 understanding this whole realm of -- drug pricing has been  
5 a gigantic mystery to me. I really appreciate the slide --  
6 I don't know, Slide 2 or 3 -- that showed the diagram.  
7 That is the clearest diagram I think I have ever seen in  
8 the drug pricing world that really begins to at least help  
9 me understand the impact of these various components. So  
10 it's more of maybe a request not only to take that diagram  
11 and keep it, but whether it's even possible to use it with  
12 a real drug price or real examples or, in fact, even  
13 fictitious examples where what we end up seeing are the  
14 relative costs and prices of each of those components.

15 So it's both an observation and a request. I  
16 have no idea if it's possible to actually make that diagram  
17 come to life with real examples, because I think more than  
18 anything, it's helping me, and I'm sure others, understand  
19 how meaningful each of these pieces are when it comes to  
20 the cost of drugs for Medicare and for the public.

21 Thank you.

22 DR. CHERNEW: Was that it for Round 2, Dana --

1 Round 1, I mean?

2 MS. KELLEY: I think that is it for Round 1. Are  
3 we ready to go to Round 2? Did you want to say something  
4 first?

5 DR. CHERNEW: All I wanted to say was, Dana, I  
6 think we're ready for Round 2.

7 MS. KELLEY: Great. Then why don't we let Stacie  
8 start us off.

9 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you. I think that Bruce  
10 might have been outing me as one of the data nerds. I was  
11 really excited to see this information being made available  
12 to the team, and thank you for a really well-organized  
13 chapter.

14 I will say that, you know, reviewing the list of  
15 validation items that you have, I don't see anything to  
16 take off of the table. And I don't even think I can  
17 apologize for it, but I have a couple of ideas for  
18 additional analyses, things that I would like to see, and  
19 especially things that I think would help the research  
20 community doing work knowing that we all still won't have  
21 access to the net price information, but we could have  
22 better informed analyses maybe through some of the public

1 work.

2           So I guess in order of how they read in the  
3 report, one of the things that I think would be really  
4 great to have is an understanding of the variation in the  
5 rebates across plans to get a little bit at this argument  
6 against transparency. So, you know, that's always the  
7 reason we know that we're not seeing the net prices or this  
8 kind of concern that some are winning, some are losing on  
9 these negotiations. But my gut reaction is that these  
10 markets are so consolidated that it would surprise me if  
11 anybody's getting a really great deal and somebody's  
12 getting a really bad deal. So it would be nice if there's  
13 some way to understand the variability so we can get at  
14 this root question that tends to stymie efforts to be more  
15 transparent here.

16           I think another thing that strikes me as an  
17 opportunity is to maybe think about an analysis that looks  
18 at the drugs that have the highest and the lowest rebates  
19 and pull out characteristics related to being in one of  
20 those categories. You know, again, I think that  
21 researchers have some general sense about what this is; you  
22 know, competition gives you better rebates and protected

1 classes give you lower rebates. But it would be really  
2 interesting to look at those outliers on either side.

3 I did want to say for the plan to look  
4 specifically at specialty drugs, I would also add to that  
5 list to see if there's a possibility to look at drugs under  
6 restricted distribution in particular. Those have very  
7 strict limits on who's allowed to dispense them, and so I  
8 think that would be really helpful.

9 And then my last two, for thinking about helping  
10 researchers to do a better job when dealing with pricing in  
11 the absence of this information, I wonder if it would be  
12 possible to add to our status of the Part B program  
13 chapters, maybe a drug cross level average rebate,  
14 something that's rolled up to a level that is still not too  
15 concerning for disclosure, but gives us a better sense of  
16 how this looks by class and have this be something that's  
17 routinely included so that it can be reliably used in the  
18 future.

19 And then the very last is, you know, researchers  
20 tend to have access to wholesale acquisition costs but not  
21 really other great measures, so knowing the relative price  
22 trends in measures like AMP and ASP would be helpful in



1 comparison to what's going on with the wholesale  
2 acquisition cost, for thinking about when you're looking at  
3 wholesale acquisition cost trends, like how should we  
4 adjust those trends to account for the fact that we're  
5 using the wrong base measure in a lot of analysis.

6 That's my wish list, but I imagine you all are  
7 going to have a lot of fun getting into this. Thank you.

8 MS. KELLEY: Jonathan Jaffery.

9 DR. JAFFERY: Thanks, Dana, and thanks, this was  
10 a great presentation. You know, echoing Marge's comments  
11 about the figure that was really helpful, so clearly it's  
12 very exciting to have all this data available now. Stacie  
13 had some great ideas that she just described.

14 Just a few things that I thought of as some  
15 priority issues based on the reading and the presentation.  
16 Again, starting sort of similar to Marge's suggestion about  
17 using the example in the diagram, I think maybe try to  
18 quantify the overall impact on beneficiary costs and  
19 premiums and program costs using that model could be  
20 helpful. Obviously, you've talked about that a lot, but  
21 really understanding it fully or quantifying it might be  
22 helpful.

1           Really ever since being on a commission that  
2 really wanted to understand better the impact of having the  
3 protected class policy, and so your suggestion in the  
4 chapter about understanding how these protected drug  
5 classes affect rebate negotiations I think would be a great  
6 opportunity here.

7           And then, finally, thinking about the different  
8 impacts on Part D's risk adjustment, I think as part of our  
9 broader discussion on some of the issues around risk  
10 adjustment methodologies throughout the Medicare program,  
11 that would be really great to have some more insight into  
12 that aspect of things.

13           Those were just some of the things that jumped  
14 out as some relative priorities among what will no doubt be  
15 a huge body of work going forward. Thank you.

16           MS. KELLEY: Bruce.

17           MR. PYENSON: Okay, thank you very much. I'm  
18 aware of the issue that MedPAC staff has had with the  
19 encounter data from MA plans, which, as we've discovered,  
20 doesn't tie with other kinds of data, even though we might  
21 expect it would. So I'd like to suggest that an early step  
22 be the reconciliation of plan-by-plan amounts to the

1 aggregate reports in the PRS files or other filings of the  
2 plans. And so I think that would be an important first  
3 step. Hopefully the data matches perfectly and we can move  
4 ahead with confidence in the analysis.

5 I have a wish list. I'm not going to elaborate  
6 on what I think the value of these is, but I can. One of  
7 them is to compare a DIR within drugs by NDC to understand  
8 how differences may exist by channel; for example, 90-day  
9 supply, house brands, and other similar variations give a  
10 hint of channel.

11 Another comment is I'd like to see some analysis  
12 that reflects differences among wholesalers. The  
13 prohibition of identifying wholesalers was interesting  
14 because I didn't expect to get wholesaler data. So I think  
15 there's funds that are involved with wholesalers that don't  
16 count as rebates and, therefore, aren't passed through from  
17 the PBM to the Part D plan. That's important.

18 I'd like to compare DIR among contracts within  
19 the same plan -- for example, are the low-premium plans  
20 somehow being subsidized? -- and compare DIR by drug  
21 between stand-alone PDPs and MAPDs, similar issue.

22 Let's see. Compare DIR to the net plan liability

1 for different types of patients and conditions to  
2 understand how different conditions -- how patient  
3 profitability varies. Compare net plan liability for  
4 biosimilar and originator drugs when they're both present.  
5 And compare Part D net prices to Medicaid best price. And  
6 compare trends in net to manufacturer over time. I think  
7 we have two years of data, so that might be for the future.

8           There's a couple of things on Part B: again,  
9 examine whether certain channels are subsidizing others.  
10 This gets at some of the discussion we've had about whether  
11 -- who's paying more than ASP and who's paying less on the  
12 provider side. It could be that certain NDCs are  
13 associated with certain channels, and that's how  
14 differentials are being applied -- again, I'm not sure if  
15 we're getting NDC level data or HCPCS level data -- and  
16 examine drugs sold to ESRD buyers to understand whether the  
17 ESRD daily rate is reflective of current costs.

18           Thank you. A long wish list. You asked for it.

19           MS. KELLEY: Pat -- oh, I'm sorry, I think Jon  
20 Perlin had a reaction to Bruce.

21           DR. PERLIN: Thanks, real briefly on this point.  
22 First, great chapter and presentation. But this point that

1 Bruce is eliciting is that, you know, I can't get through  
2 without, you know, a Yogi Berra-ism, but the average  
3 doesn't betray the tails.

4           You know, this notion that we may be able to  
5 uncover practice patterns, the opportunity to associate  
6 with better or worse outcomes, the opportunity to associate  
7 with, you know, regional variations in practice that are  
8 associated with cost trends, et cetera, I think are another  
9 level of subtlety that these data may allow. You know,  
10 apropos of the comments about, you know, the availability  
11 of granularity, I don't know the level of specificity of  
12 the files, but if there are intra-plan variations, you may  
13 see some of the things that are more of the internecine  
14 mechanisms of this rebating process, including what Brian  
15 DeBusk has spoken eloquently about before, which is the  
16 bundling of certain loss leaders in order to generate  
17 uptake on things that are more value to, you know,  
18 different members of the supply chain.

19           Thanks.

20           MS. KELLEY: Okay. Pat?

21           MS. WANG: Oh, thank you. I wanted to agree with  
22 Jon Jaffery's emphasis on the importance of continuing to

1 refine risk adjustment. I'm not a data geek, so I'm not  
2 really sure exactly whether the specific approaches that  
3 you described in the papers, you know, are meaningful for  
4 that. But if you think they are, then I think they are.  
5 So whatever you can do in your analysis to try to refine  
6 those.

7 I wanted to suggest also an addition, and I think  
8 Bruce mentioned this, in comparing across plan types,  
9 specifically looking at MAPD and stand-alone Part D plans  
10 with respect to the LIS benchmark. In the previous  
11 session, Eric pointed out that it was in the paper that the  
12 LIS benchmark, which is driven by, you know, around six  
13 PDPs -- it's very concentrated -- that many MAPD plans  
14 serving LIS, low-income beneficiaries, were spending Part C  
15 rebate dollars to spend down to hit the LIS benchmark,  
16 which suggests that their drug costs as proposed were  
17 higher. And if there was a way to use the data that you  
18 have to understand whether those higher costs are driven by  
19 worse pricing or other factors, you know, such as formulary  
20 placement because the goal is to achieve an overall total  
21 better medical cost pharmacy combined outcome, formulary  
22 placement to drive medication adherence, for example, for

1 stars results, it might be good to know. The PDP market is  
2 very concentrated. The MAPD market is not so concentrated.  
3 So I thought that that might be an interesting thing to try  
4 to pull a thread through if you could, could have  
5 implications for how people think about how the LIS  
6 benchmark should be set going forward. And related to  
7 that, potentially understanding whether the implications of  
8 the data that you have for more accurate risk adjustment  
9 for Part D is different for stand-alone PDPs and MAPDs.

10 Thanks.

11 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

12 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. I just wanted to echo  
13 support for a few different areas in terms of priorities.  
14 First off, I definitely agree that this was fantastically  
15 laid out and organized already from you folks, so it's very  
16 easy to follow and add on some thoughts.

17 The first thing I wanted to quickly just  
18 emphasize is I think it would be actually very helpful and  
19 I think this has been said in a few different ways, but I  
20 just want to tie it all together, which is understanding  
21 the characteristics of drugs, characteristics of plans, and  
22 how they relate to the rebates, and, in particular, if we

1 can understand what kind of variation we have in rebates  
2 that's within drug, across drug, within plan, across plan.  
3 In fact, I can imagine that we could do this somewhat  
4 jointly and decompose the variation for a variety of  
5 different classes of drugs, for example, that would be very  
6 meaningful. And I saw Stacie nodding her head, so I'm  
7 going to take that as a good thing.

8           The second thing is I wanted to echo Lynn's point  
9 about understanding how the rebates actually flow into  
10 premium reductions and cost-sharing reductions for  
11 beneficiaries. I think that's, you know, strongly  
12 described in a variety of ways, descriptively, certainly  
13 from the plans themselves and some literature, et cetera.  
14 I think here we have an opportunity to actually study that  
15 much like we study the way that premium reductions and  
16 other extra benefits in MA related to the benchmark policy.  
17 So this is an opportunity for us to do an analog, which I  
18 think will be particular important.

19           Really quick plugs. I definitely agree regarding  
20 what Pat was just saying about MAPD and looking  
21 specifically there. Risk adjustment, certainly very  
22 important.



1           Last point, I just want to put it another plug,  
2 which is there's -- because this information has not  
3 appeared in data regularly available to researchers and  
4 others, they're having a number of different estimates and  
5 empirical literature. I'm trying to understand what the  
6 dynamics are. So to the extent that we can even follow  
7 trends and report trends at the class level or some  
8 aggregated ways, that would actually be very helpful to  
9 understand the literature in some sense on which we have  
10 been trying to base policy was actually close to right or  
11 not. I think that itself would be very helpful, especially  
12 as we start to think about now building upon a lot of that  
13 concept and structure that has informed much of the Part B  
14 work that the Commission has already been working on for  
15 many, many years.

16           Thank you.

17           MS. KELLEY: Brian?

18           DR. DeBUSK: Yes, thank you. First of all, I'm  
19 really grateful to have this data. I know it's been a long  
20 time coming. There's been a real ask there, and I think  
21 it's an exciting opportunity for us now to be good stewards  
22 of that data and produce meaningful and actionable

1 information out of it.

2 I had sort of a question-combination-comment, and  
3 it's on page 7 of the reading material. I noticed that it  
4 speaks about PBMs receiving a combined rebate across  
5 several drugs, and it wasn't clear to me if those were, for  
6 example, different delivery formats of the same drug or if  
7 these were two entirely different drugs altogether. And  
8 I'd like to learn a little bit more about what kinds of  
9 drugs -- I mean, is this a branded drug in one therapeutic  
10 category, perhaps bundled or tied or attached to another  
11 drug that's in a completely different therapeutic category?  
12 Or are these just simply drugs that are in different doses  
13 or different delivery systems? So I'd really like, again,  
14 to learn more about when rebates are paid across several  
15 drugs, what does several mean and how does that all break  
16 out?

17 The other thing, too, as we do the analysis --  
18 and this is just a request of staff -- I would be really  
19 interested in the allocation methods and the uncertainty  
20 that would be introduced in the allocation methods around  
21 how those rebates are allocated -- are distributed both at  
22 the plan level but also the methodology, because from what

1 I understand they can be -- the rebates can be dispensed,  
2 too, based on gross drug -- gross preferred or branded  
3 spending or on, say, preferred tier spending or on total  
4 drug spending. And it seems like those allocation methods  
5 might be very material to how we look at some of this data.  
6 So, you know, sort of a long-winded way of saying I think  
7 there are going to be a lot of footnotes on some of this  
8 analysis, particularly as it applies to the allocation.  
9 And I hope we can keep up with that.

10 Thank you.

11 MS. SUZUKI: Can I just--

12 MS. KELLEY: Go ahead.

13 MS. SUZUKI: So Brian, in regards to your  
14 question about the bundled drug rebates, it's not something  
15 that the data is going to actually tell us which drugs are  
16 bundled, if they were bundled, in the rebate contract.  
17 That's not something we'll have information about, so I  
18 just wanted to clarify that.

19 DR. DeBUSK: Well, how would we know, just as a  
20 follow-up to that, how would we know? I mean, if there was  
21 -- and I'm going to be egregious here -- if there was a  
22 blockbuster drug in a -- if the rebate were somehow bundled

1 or cross-linked to, say, participation in a generic  
2 formulary or purchasing, say, from another portfolio of  
3 generic drugs, all provided by the same manufacturer, if  
4 those were tied together would we have any way of seeing  
5 that in the data, or would we know that, or would we just  
6 simply see a distribution under the DIR category?

7 MS. SUZUKI: It would be the latter. We would  
8 actually see what the plan sponsor decided when they were  
9 recording this data. Sometimes they use the allocation,  
10 one of the allocation methods that you mentioned.  
11 Sometimes the rebates are tied to a specific NDC, and they  
12 may actually submit that information according to their  
13 contract. But they have some flexibility there.

14 DR. DeBUSK: Okay. Well, this is huge progress  
15 but what I'm gathering from this -- and please correct me  
16 if I'm wrong -- what we're going to see is the result of  
17 these rebate arrangements. I mean, we're going to see the  
18 shadow that they cast on the wall. We aren't going to  
19 necessarily see the structural arrangements that drove  
20 those payments.

21 DR. SCHMIDT: That's right, Brian. So what  
22 Shinobu was just describing is we're going to try and look

1 and see if there are patterns, just from what we observed,  
2 for how the data reported. That would give a sense of how  
3 much confidence we may or may not be able to have in those  
4 allocations. Or, you know, just to give us a sense of, you  
5 know, how to interpret the data.

6 DR. DeBUSK: Thank you. And by the way, again,  
7 as I started this comment, I'm very grateful for the data.  
8 I'm glad you guys have it. I hope it doesn't get Jim sent  
9 to prison. But, you know, I think it's wonderful progress,  
10 and I certainly don't want to question that. You know,  
11 good luck to the staff with all of that. Thank you.

12 DR. CASALINO: We want to know if Jim's going to  
13 have value-based bail, so he won't have to decide whether  
14 to get out or not.

15 DR. CHERNEW: That's a separate policy question.  
16 Okay.

17 MS. KELLEY: I think Bruce had a question on this  
18 point.

19 MR. PYENSON: Yeah, just really briefly, related  
20 to Brian's question. What information do you have on  
21 wholesalers?

22 MS. SUZUKI: That's another thing we should

1 probably have clarified earlier. As far as we can tell,  
2 there's no information about the specific wholesaler that a  
3 particular prescription was delivered through. I think the  
4 language that was in the disclosure limitations, I think  
5 that is sort of a broader just prohibition on disclosing  
6 certain entities and attributing certain discounts to  
7 entities. But as far as I can tell, DIR does not have any  
8 wholesaler information, and I believe that is true for  
9 other pricing information as well.

10 MR. PYENSON: So I believe certain NDCs have  
11 certain wholesaler routes, so maybe is that how -- what  
12 they might have been concerned about? I'm just  
13 speculating. Thank you.

14 MS. KELLEY: Pat.

15 MS. WANG: Oh, okay. Thanks. The thing that I  
16 asked about before about MACPAC, and you mentioned that,  
17 you know, the overlap where the interest would be in dual  
18 eligibles. Does it make sense to understand what Medicaid  
19 is paying for a particular drug, you know, under its  
20 special terms, and then what the Part D or MAPD dual SNP is  
21 paying for the same drug when that member ages into  
22 Medicare? I guess that was sort of -- I guess the idea,

1 when Part D was created, was, you know, that the states  
2 would turn over all of that drug purchasing or supplying to  
3 the Part D program.

4 I just would be interested. You know, the  
5 rebates go to different places, right? If it's Medicaid  
6 it's going to the states. If it's Medicare it's going to  
7 plan sponsors. But it would be interesting to know whether  
8 it's actually an equivalent deal for the taxpayer, I guess,  
9 when somebody in Medicaid ages into dual status.

10 DR. MATHEWS: That's a very intriguing question,  
11 and we'll definitely add it to the list.

12 MS. KELLEY: Stacie, did you have something you  
13 wanted to add?

14 DR. DUSETZINA: Yeah. I was just trying to think  
15 through how we might get at that issue of the multiple  
16 product rebate situation, where we don't know, like maybe  
17 there's a bigger rebate given for a package of products  
18 rather than tied to an individual drug, sort of what Brian  
19 and Bruce were talking about, these groupings.

20 And I guess I wanted to throw out, like the way I  
21 would maybe think about trying to get at that, if you did  
22 want to explore it, would be to look at drugs that have

1 preferred placement on formularies and also have a lower-  
2 than-expected rebate for the class. And then you could  
3 kind of back into, is that happening in situations where  
4 maybe the sponsor has multiple drugs for which they are  
5 negotiating.

6           So I think you could do a little bit of detective  
7 work. Of course, that's kind of a lot of work because  
8 you'd need to find these classes or categories. But it  
9 seems that you could maybe, maybe going back to the idea I  
10 had suggested about looking at these outliers on the low  
11 end, high ends of rebates, you know, if you have some drugs  
12 that don't seem to be following the pattern that you would  
13 expect maybe those could be in that situation where the  
14 plan sponsor isn't negotiating for just that drug but for a  
15 package of drugs, as one way to try to figure out some of  
16 those inner dealings.

17           DR. CHERNEW: Thank you, Stacie.

18           MS. KELLEY: That's the end of the queue, Mike.

19           DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, that was what I was -- you  
20 know, we kept having that extra person add, but I think now  
21 maybe we've gotten to the end.

22           So first of all, we are going to end a bit early.



1 That's obvious. So we're going to jump right into the  
2 access chapter in a minute.

3 I am going to give a summary of where we are.  
4 I'll start with a big thumbs-up, if we're being recorded.  
5 I think there is a lot of enthusiasm for continuing down  
6 this path, and I hope you found these ideas useful, given  
7 the ones that you gave. I'm going to try to characterize  
8 them into a set of different projects or types of analyses,  
9 and I'm going to actually add one at the end, and maybe a  
10 caveat.

11 So the first one is, there's a series of  
12 questions that I would put around, just checking the data.  
13 The data is new. We don't know if it's right, and we need  
14 to figure out what it replicates to, and this is a lot of  
15 work around understanding the data better. And I think  
16 there's widespread belief that you need to do that as a  
17 prerequisite to everything else. So I'm going to give a  
18 general thumbs-up, and I will add, for those listening,  
19 that's a lot of work. So we shouldn't assume you do that  
20 and then you're just done. There's going to be a lot of  
21 work there, and we very much appreciate you doing it.

22 The second set of questions, and I think we

1 probably spent much of our time on this set of questions,  
2 I'll put broadly into the category of shifting questions  
3 about variation in the DIR, across plans, between plans,  
4 across products, between products, how they span, you know,  
5 different types of products, and a whole slew of just  
6 general questions, that I would call broadly descriptive  
7 questions. I have nothing more to add to those descriptive  
8 questions. There were a lot. I will just say to the  
9 Commissioners, and frankly to the public, if you have  
10 ideas, [meetingcomments@medpac.gov](mailto:meetingcomments@medpac.gov), let us know those  
11 interesting, descriptive questions to do.

12           The third set of questions I'll talk about, I'll  
13 call them essentially allocation kind of questions. Where  
14 does the money flow, how does it affect premiums, and who  
15 gets the money, and whole bunch of questions that I think I  
16 would put in the understanding where it goes. And given  
17 the discussion we had, those are the lion's share of the  
18 questions I heard, including some caveats about what to  
19 interpret from that, because of complicated things that  
20 Brian and others said, where you the rebate is due to a  
21 bundled set of products and it's hard to allocate them, and  
22 stuff like that.

1           I want to add one other point/caveat, and we can  
2 just leave it at this or people can react to this if they  
3 want. I think, in general, it's important to make a caveat  
4 that descriptive relationships aren't necessarily causal.  
5 And there are essentially three endogenous variables in  
6 this system. There is the gross price, the DIR, and the  
7 point-of-sale price. And if you were to find that, for  
8 example, the DIR was associated with a lower -- just  
9 descriptively a lower point-of-sale price, that doesn't  
10 mean increasing the DIR would affect the wholesale price.  
11 It could affect the gross price in various ways. There are  
12 different things that could be changed.

13           So I would put a pitch in for thinking about what  
14 I would call a little bit more -- I'm going to go with  
15 quasi-causal analyses, and I understand that's hard. I'll  
16 tell you some of the ones that I'm most interested in.  
17 What happens when there's an entry of new products in  
18 class? Do you see a change in not just the DIR -- that  
19 could happen. You know, you could see that change in the  
20 gross price and a whole slew of other things.

21           So the same would be true, as 340B has grown,  
22 some drugs might be more common in 340B. Do you see any

1 evidence of cost-shifting in how the gross price in the  
2 340B rose? There are a series of causal questions that  
3 related policy not just to the DIR but to the components  
4 that make up the DIR, the net price and the gross price.

5           So I think thinking through some of those types  
6 of questions and how they vary across things, like is the  
7 drug primarily a Medicare drug, is it primarily a Medicaid  
8 drug, how close is it to patent expiration, what happens  
9 when the company is about to add a new product that might  
10 cannibalize itself? There are lot of very complicated  
11 pricing things that go on, and I think there is room to  
12 think through some of these things and do it in a way that  
13 might be more than just descriptive. That makes it more  
14 complicated, by the way, but since Shinobu mentioned we're  
15 going to be getting this data annually, we basically have  
16 it into the horizon.

17           And so this is not going to be the only bite at  
18 this apple. I just wanted to point out that we have to be  
19 careful about relating descriptive relationships and  
20 calling them causal. Otherwise you begin to bring them to  
21 policy.

22           So I think I will stop there. If I followed the

1 queue well enough, Larry might want to say something.

2 Again, maybe not.

3 DR. CASALINO: No, just a quick addition, Mike.

4 You said a few minutes ago that one of the many areas, if I  
5 understood you correctly, one of the main areas of analysis  
6 that people were asking for is where does the money go. I  
7 agree with that, of course.

8 And I might just add, I think for a lot of  
9 analyses it may be relevant, at some point as well, to  
10 think about what determines where the money goes. And I'm  
11 using causal language here, I realize that. What  
12 determines where the money goes? What are the factors that  
13 seem to affect where the money goes as far as rebates, the  
14 combination of how different factors interrelate with each  
15 other.

16 So knowing what the organization characteristics  
17 are, or maybe some other things that seem to be, and let's  
18 just say associated with where the money goes, I think  
19 would be useful at some point. I don't think that's the  
20 first thing that you should do, by any means, but as you're  
21 setting up your analysis and datasets, you may want to just  
22 keep that in mind.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Larry. I see you all want  
2 me to quit using econ terms, so I will appreciate that as  
3 feedback. But I'm going to avoid that for now.

4 Okay. I'm going to pause for a second to see if  
5 anyone else wants to add to that. Let's see where we are.  
6 I want to, you know, make sure that the enthusiasm from all  
7 this work is sufficiently conveyed to everybody.

8 DR. NAVATHE: I have one quick comment, which is  
9 basically it seems like there, as you pointed out in your  
10 infinite number of interesting questions we could ask, I  
11 think one of the things that might be helpful as part of  
12 this, as we go forward, and this is probably actually a  
13 suggestion for Jim and Shinobu and the whole team, is I  
14 think if we are framing this first in terms of what are the  
15 key policy questions that we're working on as part of the  
16 Part D and Part B areas, and to some extent foreshadowing  
17 what is the direction of the policy work that perhaps we  
18 will jointly determine, I think that will be critical to  
19 having, as a superstructure, to inform the prioritization.  
20 Because otherwise, we could ask very interesting and  
21 important questions that don't necessarily directly serve  
22 the policy intent. So I think that's just worth putting

1 out there.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Yes, I agree, and thinking through  
3 how we will use the results of what we find for the  
4 policies that we deal with when we think about, you know,  
5 prescription drugs, pricing, et cetera. I haven't spent a  
6 lot of time tying the morning discussion to this, but you  
7 might imagine a version of trying to figure out if we were  
8 going to do something to change the prices in various ways,  
9 how would that play out to not only the gross but the net  
10 prices, and other types of things like that.

11 DR. RAMBUR: Michael, could I make --

12 DR. CHERNEW: Yes. Absolutely, Betty.

13 DR. RAMBUR: -- could I make one comment. I just  
14 wanted to say that I'm very enthusiastic about this. And  
15 apparently, you know, you've been working all this for a  
16 long time. Although this is, you know, my second year,  
17 this is my first year of having an opportunity to think  
18 about this in a deep way, and I think it's very exciting.

19 So I just wanted -- the lack of comment is really  
20 because I don't have a substantive suggestion about how you  
21 might use the data, other than, you know, enthusiasm for  
22 what my fellow Commissioners have said and this really

1 great opportunity that it brings to Medicare beneficiaries.

2 So thank you.

3 DR. CHERNEW: That was thumbs-up.

4 Okay. We are now going to move on. I believe I  
5 saw, for a second, we were moving on to Jeff and Brian, but  
6 now I don't see that on my screen. There they go, Brian  
7 and Jeff.

8 So we have a congressional request to do a report  
9 on access to care, particular for vulnerable Medicare  
10 beneficiaries. A lot of this focuses on urban-rural  
11 distinctions. And this is an unbelievably important topic,  
12 one that we will both learn from today and keep in mind as  
13 we do a whole bunch of other policies. For the people  
14 listening, you will have some safety net work that we're  
15 doing. Obviously, this matters for updates. So we are  
16 both fulfilling a congressional request and educating  
17 ourselves on the facts as we think about a bunch of other  
18 policies.

19 So, Brian, are you going to start this?

20 MR. O'DONNELL: Yep. I am going to lead us off.

21 DR. CHERNEW: Great. Brian, take it away.

22 MR. O'DONNELL: Good afternoon. In this



1 presentation, we'll discuss our work towards fulfilling a  
2 congressional request to study rural and vulnerable  
3 beneficiaries' access to care. Before I begin, I'd like to  
4 thank my colleague, Lauren Stubbs, for her assistance with  
5 this work and remind the audience that they can download a  
6 PDF version of these slides in the handout section of the  
7 control panel on the right-hand side of the screen.

8           The House Committee on Ways and Means submitted a  
9 bipartisan request for the Commission to update its June  
10 2012 report on rural access to care, to study emerging  
11 issues that could affect access to care, and to provide new  
12 information on beneficiaries with multiple chronic  
13 conditions, who are dually eligible for Medicare and  
14 Medicaid or reside in a medically underserved area.

15           The Commission covered the first two of these  
16 topics in its June 2021 report to the Congress, and we'll  
17 cover the last topic in today's presentation. This material  
18 will be included in our June 2022 report.

19           In addition, today's discussion will serve as a  
20 starting point for the Commission's broader work on safety  
21 net providers. We'll come back to you in November with  
22 more information on that body of work.

1           Before I get into new information, I'll briefly  
2 summarize our findings on rural beneficiary access to care  
3 that were included in the Commission's June 2021 report.

4           Survey and claims data from 2018 suggest that  
5 rural and urban beneficiaries had a similar ability to  
6 obtain care, although some small differences did exist.  
7 These results were similar to the Commission's findings  
8 included its 2012 report. Variations in service use across  
9 states were often large, but differences between rural and  
10 urban beneficiaries within states tended to be much  
11 smaller.

12           Rural hospital closures increased from 2013 to  
13 2019, and have slowed since then. Closures were often  
14 preceded by large declines in inpatient use that were  
15 mostly attributed to beneficiaries bypassing local  
16 hospitals in favor of more distant ones. While rural  
17 hospital closures can disrupt access to care, Congress  
18 recently enacted legislation to maintain or improve access  
19 to ED and outpatient care in rural areas.

20           Now, moving on to new material, we will first  
21 discuss the service use of beneficiaries with multiple  
22 chronic conditions. We found that beneficiaries with more

1 reported chronic conditions had a higher average number of  
2 E&M encounters, inpatient admissions, HOPD claims, SNF  
3 days, and home health episodes in 2018.

4 For example, among urban beneficiaries, those  
5 with zero to one reported chronic conditions averaged .02  
6 inpatient admissions per capita, while those with six or  
7 more conditions averaged .85 admissions per capita. The  
8 differences in service use between healthier and sicker  
9 beneficiaries were similar in rural and urban areas.

10 Also, as we discuss in your mailing materials, we  
11 believe that systematic coding differences complicates  
12 comparing rural and urban beneficiary service use by the  
13 number of chronic conditions. So the data we discuss today  
14 represent raw utilization numbers that are not risk-  
15 adjusted.

16 Next, we found that dual-eligible beneficiaries  
17 used substantially more care than other beneficiaries in  
18 2018. These differences persisted across all types of  
19 services we examined.

20 For example, among rural micropolitan  
21 beneficiaries, dual-eligible beneficiaries averaged 5.2 SNF  
22 days per capita compared with 0.9 SNF days per capita among

1 non-dual-eligible beneficiaries.

2           The access implications of these finding are  
3 unclear. On the one hand, higher utilization is positive  
4 in that it suggests providers accepted and treated dual-  
5 eligible beneficiaries as patients. On the other hand,  
6 it's unclear whether dual-eligible beneficiaries' service  
7 use was sufficient, given their greater health care needs,  
8 which we discuss on the next slide.

9           The Commission has found that, compared with  
10 other Medicare beneficiaries, dual-eligible beneficiaries  
11 more frequently report being in poor health, have  
12 limitations in activities of daily living, and live in an  
13 institution.

14           In the future, the Commission's broader work on  
15 safety-net providers will examine dual-eligible  
16 beneficiaries' potential access issues in greater detail.

17           Next, I'll discuss medically underserved areas,  
18 or MUAs. I'll spend a few slides describing MUAs and  
19 comparing service use across them, and because better  
20 understanding MUAs may inform the Commission's future work  
21 on safety-net providers, I'll spend a few slides discussing  
22 some of the limitations of MUAs.

1           Areas are designated as MUAs based on four  
2 metrics: the number of primary care physicians per capita,  
3 the percent of the population with incomes at or below 100  
4 percent of the federal poverty level, the percent of the  
5 population age 65 and over, and the infant mortality rate.

6           Once each of these metrics are calculated for an  
7 area, they are combined into a single score called the  
8 Index of Medical Underservice that ranges from zero to 100.

9           Areas with a combined score of 62 or lower are  
10 considered MUAs. This 62-point threshold was set in the  
11 1970s based on the median IMU score of all counties,  
12 meaning that half the counties in the country had scores  
13 above 62 and half had scores at or below 62.

14           Different types of areas can be designated as  
15 MUAs. We analyze MUAs at the county level to align with  
16 our rural and urban classification system. We have three  
17 county-level MUA categories: full MUAs, where the entire  
18 county is designated as an MUA; partial MUAs, where the  
19 entire county has not been designated as an MUA but at  
20 least one area within the county has been; and non-MUAs,  
21 where neither the entire county nor any area within the  
22 county has been designated as an MUA.

1           Based on these definitions, as you can see in the  
2 first row of data in the table, we found that 18 percent of  
3 Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries lived in full MUAs  
4 and about 60 percent lived in partial MUAs, meaning that  
5 more than three-fourths of beneficiaries lived in either  
6 full or partial MUAs in 2018.

7           The share of beneficiaries living in an MUA  
8 varied based on rurality. Beneficiaries who lived in rural  
9 counties were more likely to live in full MUAs, whereas  
10 urban beneficiaries were more likely to live in partial  
11 MUAs.

12           The fact that such a high percent of  
13 beneficiaries live in full or partial MUAs raises the  
14 question of whether MUAs are precise enough on their own to  
15 usefully identify vulnerable beneficiaries.

16           Next, we found that service use was similar for  
17 beneficiaries who lived in full, partial, and non-MUA  
18 counties in 2018. For example, urban beneficiaries in  
19 full, partial, or non-MUAs averaged 13.4, 13.4, and 13.3  
20 E&M encounters with clinicians, respectively. This finding  
21 is consistent with past research on the topic and raises  
22 the question of why residents in an MUA might not be

1 associated with lower service use.

2           While we can't definitively answer that question,  
3 we'll discuss a few possible explanations. First, as we  
4 discussed in our June 2021 report, beneficiaries often  
5 travel several miles to access care. The granular nature  
6 of MUAs, which are often designated at the census tract  
7 level, means that beneficiaries residing in MUAs often  
8 don't have to travel far to access care.

9           Second, MUAs are not routinely updated to reflect  
10 changes in the demographics or supply of clinicians in an  
11 area. This means that many MUAs were designated decades  
12 ago and have not been reevaluated since.

13           Third, MUAs might be defined too broadly to  
14 identify the most vulnerable beneficiaries.

15           And, finally, the measure of primary care supply,  
16 primary care physicians per capita, excludes APRNs and PAs.  
17 Because APRNs and PAs play an increasingly important role  
18 in maintaining access to care for Medicare beneficiaries,  
19 we next explore the impact of excluding these clinicians by  
20 measuring what share of all primary care clinicians they  
21 represent.

22           When APRNs and PAs enroll in Medicare, they don't

1 have to indicate the specialty in which they practice. We  
2 therefore used claims data to classify these clinicians as  
3 practicing in primary care or specialty care. An overview  
4 of the methodology we used to do this is included in your  
5 mailing materials, and we're happy to answer any questions  
6 about it on comment.

7           We found that a minority of APRNs and PAs  
8 practiced in primary care in 2018. Specifically, we found  
9 that 27 percent of PAs and 41 percent of NPs practiced in  
10 primary care.

11           Despite predominantly practicing in specialty  
12 care, APRNs and PAs still represented a substantial share  
13 of all primary care clinicians, as we discuss on the next  
14 slide.

15           Looking at the light blue row on the table, we  
16 found that in 2018, about 168,000 primary care physicians  
17 billed Medicare and 88,000 APRNs and PAs who practiced in  
18 primary care also billed the program, meaning that APRNs  
19 and PAs made up 34 percent of all primary care clinicians  
20 who billed Medicare.

21           In rural areas, they represented an even higher  
22 share of primary care clinicians. In 2018, APRNs and PAs



1 accounted for 44 percent of all primary care clinicians who  
2 billed Medicare in rural micropolitan areas and about half  
3 of primary care clinicians in rural adjacent, rural non-  
4 adjacent, and frontier areas.

5           These findings suggest that the measure of  
6 primary care supply that is used in the identification of  
7 MUAs likely fails to account for anywhere from a third to a  
8 half of all primary care clinicians.

9           In addition, the underestimate will continue to  
10 grow in magnitude in the future if the supply of APRNs and  
11 PAs continues to expand and the supply of primary care  
12 physicians continues to remain flat, as it has over the  
13 last several years.

14           Combined with other issues, these results suggest  
15 that MUAs by themselves might not be useful in the  
16 Commission's work to identify vulnerable populations and  
17 support safety-net providers.

18           The Commission anticipates exploring other  
19 measures to identify such populations in the future.

20           So, just to reiterate some of things we've  
21 discussed today, beneficiaries with multiple chronic  
22 conditions had substantially higher service use than

1 healthier beneficiaries.

2           Dual-eligible beneficiaries had higher service  
3 use than other beneficiaries, likely driven by their  
4 greater health care needs.

5           Beneficiaries who lived in full, partial, and  
6 non-MUA counties has similar service use.

7           While we found no clear indications of widespread  
8 access issues, our results do not signify that no access  
9 challenges exist.

10           Instead, our results suggest that more granular  
11 analyses are needed to better understand access challenges  
12 faced by vulnerable beneficiaries, such as dual-eligible  
13 beneficiaries.

14           In addition, our work suggests that some  
15 definitions of vulnerable beneficiaries, such as those  
16 living in MUAs, might be too imprecise, and that employing  
17 them to identify providers who merit additional support  
18 could lead to poor targeting of Medicare's scarce financial  
19 resources.

20           Consistent with the House Committee's request to  
21 examine service use among vulnerable beneficiaries, the  
22 Commission plans on undertaking a broader examination of

1 how to identify vulnerable Medicare populations and to  
2 evaluate Medicare's policies to support safety-net  
3 providers who care for them.

4 In terms of next steps, we're seeking  
5 Commissioner feedback on the materials we discussed today.  
6 The final results of this work will be included in the  
7 Commission's June 2022 report to the Congress.

8 In addition, as I've mentioned, we anticipate  
9 coming back to you in November with more information on  
10 safety-net providers

11 With that, I look forward to your comments, and I  
12 turn it back to Mike.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Brian, thank you. I'm having a  
14 hard time unmuting. That was terrific. I think there's a  
15 lot of information there ranging from problems with  
16 defining MUAs to substantive things we've learned about  
17 access and workforce issues.

18 In any case, I think we'll just go with the Round  
19 1 questions, and then we'll move on through. So, Dana,  
20 you're in charge of the queue.

21 MS. KELLEY: All right. Lynn is first.

22 MS. BARR: Thank you so much for this report.

1 Actually, I found this particularly fascinating because  
2 this is a constant source of tension in that we know that  
3 there's disparities. We just can't prove it. How do we  
4 describe populations?

5 I've been doing a lot of work on this myself, and  
6 when I look at our population of patients, which are  
7 predominantly 75 percent safety-net patients, we have a  
8 much lower access to care. So I'm curious as to what  
9 you're counting and what you're not counting. My Round 1  
10 questions are digging a little bit into your methodology.

11 I see the biggest difference in access between  
12 the two populations as drugs. Are you looking at drugs in  
13 terms of access, in terms of do they have access to -- are  
14 they insured for drugs? Do they have access to Part D?  
15 Then, if they do have Part D, I'm seeing a huge disparity  
16 between the actual drugs they buy under Part D and the  
17 fills that they actually can afford to make. So I think  
18 that might be an interesting way to look at access.

19 A couple of other comments. For some reasons,  
20 2018 was a rather bizarre year in rural, and we saw a lot  
21 of anomalies in our data we never understood.

22 Bruce, if you ever have a chance to tell me what

1 happened in 2018, but I'm just whether 2018 is a good year  
2 to look at, just based on our own experience. Do you have  
3 any more current data? Could you look at 2019, for  
4 example? You might get a different story, and I don't know  
5 why, but there was something weird in 2018 in our half  
6 million lives.

7           We saw a big drop in access in 2020, and everyone  
8 did, but we measure our ratio of access from our patients  
9 to the broader MSSP population. Prior to 2020, we had 89  
10 percent of E&M visits compared to the rest of the country,  
11 and in 2020, it went down to 83 percent compared to all  
12 other MSSP lives. So I see something very, very  
13 significant happening that I don't know if you can get at  
14 in your data, but 2020, we took a big, big hit in access in  
15 those rural communities, and it might help inform other  
16 things.

17           I'm curious as to whether, as you recall the  
18 chapter on telehealth -- and it talks about the disparities  
19 in access to telehealth versus urban populations in rural,  
20 and I think that that would be very important to include in  
21 this chapter in terms of referring to access.

22           Then, finally, in our rural communities, they

1 frequently do not have a PCP, and there is no access to  
2 care after hours. So about 50 percent of our ED visits are  
3 primary care. I don't know how you -- so my question is,  
4 how do you incorporate that into the whole access question  
5 as well?

6 My last comment is for Round 2.

7 MR. O'DONNELL: Sure. So, Jeff, I can take a  
8 staff at some of these, and feel free to jump in.

9 In terms of whether we looked at drugs or Part D,  
10 we did not in this report, but going forward in terms of  
11 safety network, we're not starting with Part D. But I  
12 think there will be a Commission decision on kind of what  
13 products and service lines they want to look at in terms of  
14 access to, whether it's hospital, physician. You're  
15 mentioning Part D. So that's one thing.

16 Go ahead, Jeff.

17 DR. STENSLAND: I'll just add on Part D. We  
18 didn't do it this time, but we did look at Part D in our  
19 last rural report, looking at rural and urban prescriptions  
20 per capita, and they were almost exactly the same, where  
21 you saw wide variation in drug use. Like in New Jersey,  
22 for whatever reason, they took a lot of drugs. So there

1 was the regional variation but not that much within the  
2 state between the rural and urban areas.

3 MS. BARR: Jeff, I wonder if that's changed  
4 because of the shift to brand. When so many drugs were  
5 generic, it was affordable, and I'm seeing a huge  
6 difference in safety-net patients and what they're filling  
7 in Part D, if they have it. You know, there's also a huge  
8 difference of them having access to it at all, but this is  
9 really being driven by what we were talking about earlier  
10 about the shift to brand drugs, which are not affordable.  
11 So there's these great life-saving drugs. Revlimid is a  
12 great example of it, and if you are attributed to a safety-  
13 net health system, you have a 40-percent lower chance of  
14 actually getting Revlimid than if you're not, if you're  
15 attributed to an urban health system. They can't afford  
16 it.

17 So I think that it's a good way of sort of -- you  
18 know, like the problem with health care data is it's so  
19 noisy, you can't see anything. That's why the MUAs are all  
20 kind of -- you know, everything looks mealy-mouthed, but  
21 when you start looking at drugs, it's striking.

22 DR. STENSLAND: One thing we're going to talk

1 about in the future, Lynn, is what do we mean by safety  
2 net? So just to get a handle on what you mean, what do you  
3 mean by safety net? Is it taking a provider, safety-net  
4 person? How is it defined?

5 MS. BARR: So this is my Round 2 question, so you  
6 can take me out of Round 2.

7 So I've been defining it as patients that are  
8 attributed to attributable to a safety-net hospital health  
9 system, and you can expand that to -- and I'm using 340B  
10 ID. If they have a 340B ID, then I say that's a safety-net  
11 organization. If not 340B ID, it's not. Then I'm  
12 analyzing the data that way, and I was thinking about in  
13 your struggle to define MUAs, the differences are very  
14 striking in those two populations. Under us, we've got  
15 like 175,000 in one bucket, 350,000 patients in the other  
16 bucket. I can see real differences by looking at it that  
17 way, and maybe you could use that methodology to then back  
18 into what to do with the MUAs. First, identify the  
19 differences, distinctly different populations, and then try  
20 to find some characteristics that describe them from a  
21 geographic point of view.

22 DR. STENSLAND: All right. We'll probably follow



1 up with an email so we can get precisely what your method  
2 is.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah. I was going to say I think  
4 there's a set of comments that I think fundamentally  
5 involve what I would call inferences from data analysis  
6 from people that have access to data and then the MedPAC  
7 folks have access to data, and I think it's certainly  
8 valuable to have those things raised. But there's a point  
9 at which we're going to have to have some of that back-and-  
10 forth offline because it's too hard to hash out here.

11 Jeff, that was a great answer. Lynn, that was an  
12 amazing nod.

13 I think we're still on the Round 1 questions.  
14 Let me emphasize clarifying questions, and who's next,  
15 Dana?

16 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

17 DR. CASALINO: Yeah, I think this will be quick.  
18 Great job, in particular with MUAs, that's really -- that  
19 should have impact, what you guys found.

20 I have two Round 1 questions. Could you go back  
21 to Slide 4?

22 [Pause.]

1 MS. KELLEY: Sorry. We'll get there. It takes a  
2 few minutes for it to trickle down through the system here,  
3 but, yes, we'll get there.

4 [Pause.]

5 DR. CASALINO: Great, thanks. So in this second  
6 big bullet, "Differences in services between healthier and  
7 sicker beneficiaries were similar in rural and urban  
8 areas," how did you define healthier and sicker for that  
9 analysis?

10 MR. O'DONNELL: So for that, all that's saying is  
11 that we looked at those folks based on a number of chronic  
12 conditions, and then we looked at where they lived in terms  
13 of whether they lived in urban or rural areas. And what  
14 we're looking for is that if you're sicker in an urban area  
15 or a rural area, does it look like you have a  
16 differentially harder time accessing services? And it  
17 wasn't the case. The differences in terms of folks with,  
18 let's say, zero to one chronic conditions versus six-plus  
19 were relatively similar within urban-rural categories.

20 DR. CASALINO: Okay. The differences between  
21 healthier and sicker, it's like in the two bullets ahead,  
22 the zero to one and six-plus, you counted chronic

1 conditions and didn't see differences in service use. So  
2 there were differences in service use between healthier and  
3 sicker in rural versus urban, but the differences were  
4 similar. Is that what you're saying?

5 MR. O'DONNELL: Right. So, for example, if  
6 you're in an urban area, sicker folks might have used 50  
7 percent more E&M visits, and in rural areas, that 50  
8 percent was very similar. So sicker folks within, let's  
9 say, rural micropolitan, they also used 50 percent more  
10 services compared to the healthy folks within that given  
11 rural designation.

12 DR. CASALINO: Great, okay. And the other  
13 question, if we could go to Slide 5. Actually, can I ask  
14 one more -- just a follow-up question to what we just  
15 talked about. What do you think would be the pros and cons  
16 of, instead of counting kind of crude categories of number  
17 of chronic conditions, if you looked at in some way  
18 differences in service use by HCC scores?

19 MR. O'DONNELL: So this, I think, gets -- and  
20 Jeff can jump in here, but this gets to at least part of  
21 our concern with coding differentials. So I think we're  
22 stuck comparing within urban and rural categories, and so a

1 lot -- so within an urban and rural category, we could do  
2 what you're asking. I think it's a measure of how much  
3 time the Commission wants us kind of to devote to this.

4 DR. CASALINO: Got it. And the occurring  
5 differences would hold for -- okay, got it. Yeah, Slide 4.  
6 Can we go to Slide 5, please? I'm sorry. Jeff, were you  
7 going to say something?

8 DR. STENSLAND: No. I was just going to  
9 elaborate that, in general, the HCC scores are lower for  
10 rural, which would imply they're healthier, and we really  
11 don't believe that, because when they self-describe their  
12 health, they describe it generally as worse. And so if we  
13 use the HCC scores and adjusted the service use, it would  
14 look like rural people are using more care on an HCC-  
15 adjusted basis.

16 DR. CASALINO: Got it. That makes sense. You  
17 know, I got the slide number here wrong. Can we just go to  
18 the concluding slide? I'm sorry. The conclusions slide.  
19 The last slide. Yeah, go back one. Sorry. Okay. I'm not  
20 sure where it is, but one of these slides, you talk about  
21 using more granular measures to look at access. And Lynn  
22 was kind of calling for that in her remarks. I'll have

1 something to say about that briefly. But when you talk  
2 about more granular analysis, maybe you can make some of  
3 the comments that I would make, for example, unnecessary.  
4 What were you thinking about in terms of more granular  
5 measures for measuring access?

6 MR. O'DONNELL: Yes, so I think there's a couple  
7 things. One is that, you know, even within kind of, let's  
8 say, dual eligible beneficiaries, so I think right here  
9 what we have is kind of the forest view in the sense that  
10 they are sicker, they are getting more care. In general,  
11 that's positive, right? But a more granular look at it  
12 would be to say, okay, let's look at some survey data, for  
13 example, which we do every year, or the MCBS to see  
14 whether, you know, maybe the difference between duals and  
15 non-duals is present, but maybe it's too small to detect on  
16 a service use basis. So one kind of aspect is sticking  
17 with these same types of beneficiaries, but then kind of  
18 digging deeper into different sources of data. And then  
19 another kind of perspective is to say, you know, the MUAs,  
20 for example, is an area-based designation, but maybe that's  
21 not how we want to define vulnerable beneficiaries. Maybe  
22 it's things like are you a physician practice or a hospital

1 that serves poor people? So that would mean kind of just  
2 shifting the paradigm in terms of what we're thinking about  
3 in terms of vulnerable populations and safety net  
4 providers.

5 DR. CASALINO: Great. Thanks.

6 MS. KELLEY: Betty?

7 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. I'll certainly have more  
8 for Round 2, but one quick Round 1 question. Table 13 in  
9 the materials, I'm curious how incident-to billing shows up  
10 on that. Does that show up in the nurse practitioner mode  
11 or that's showing up as physician work?

12 MR. O'DONNELL: So it would not show up --  
13 incident-to would not be accounted for. So if an NP is  
14 billing under a physician's NPI, in our data it would  
15 appear as the physician.

16 DR. RAMBUR: I mean, we all know that incident-to  
17 is a problem. Many nurse practitioners in rural areas are  
18 seeing, you know, their own patients. So that's one gap.

19 And then, obviously, this is claims data, so it  
20 doesn't include non-claims data. But I'm curious about if  
21 the data is able to capture some of the barriers that have  
22 been in place. So, for example, when Vermont started its

1 all-payer ACO, nurse practitioners were not able to be  
2 designated as attributed providers in that because of  
3 technical issues. Do we know if those have been unwound?  
4 And we don't have to answer that now. I just am curious  
5 because we know that the majority of nurse practitioners  
6 are prepared in primary care, even though many do work in  
7 specialty areas. But just those two questions about the  
8 data, and I don't know the situation as well for PAs, but -  
9 - so any clarity on that would be helpful.

10 MR. O'DONNELL: Yeah, and that's a good point.  
11 And so, you know, we're aware of the limitations of claims  
12 data, and so we took kind of a three-part approach to  
13 validating our results with the help of one of our research  
14 assistants. One is that our estimates we compared to  
15 national averages. So for the PAs, we're pretty  
16 comfortable in terms of the national estimate that the PA  
17 Association makes. But about 27 percent of PAs work in  
18 primary care, and our number was pretty close to that. Or  
19 they said 26 and we said 27. So that's one approach.

20 The second approach, which I kind of call the  
21 "smell test," is that we ran our algorithm, and then we  
22 just manually looked up about 100 NPs and PAs that we

1 categorized as primary care or specialty care to see how  
2 accurate we were. It came out that our metric was very  
3 accurate.

4           And then I think third was that we purchased some  
5 outside data, IQVIA data, which collects information on  
6 clinician specialty, and we calculated whether an NP or PA  
7 practices in primary or specialty care based on the IQVIA  
8 data, which is non-claims data. And we compared that to  
9 our claims-based algorithm, and, again, they matched at a  
10 really high rate.

11           So we understand that our claims-based kind of  
12 analyses are limited, but we did take a pretty robust kind  
13 of approach to validating it.

14           DR. RAMBUR: Thank you very much. Appreciate  
15 that.

16           MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

17           DR. RYU: Thanks. I just have two questions.  
18 One of them was on the coding discrepancy that you  
19 referenced -- I think it was Slide 4, and it was in the  
20 materials as well -- between rural and urban. I was just  
21 trying to figure out why that would be. I think in the  
22 materials you referenced that there are fewer incentives in



1 the rural environment to capture the chronic diseases, and  
2 maybe that's a function of MA penetration, but do we have  
3 insights into exactly what is driving that? Because I'm  
4 not -- I don't know, but I wouldn't have guessed that  
5 there's that much of a difference in MA penetration between  
6 rural and urban but, you know, was curious to hear more  
7 about that.

8 DR. STENSLAND: I think it's a combination of  
9 effects, and one I think is the MA penetration. There  
10 could be some coding spillover from MA. But there's also  
11 just a lot more critical access hospitals in rural areas,  
12 and they get paid based on cost as opposed to based on the  
13 number of conditions that they code for their DRGs. So  
14 there just is not the incentive to do the coding there,  
15 and, also, if you are a physician that might be in an ACO,  
16 you might have a bigger incentive to code things also, and  
17 there's going to be some discrepancy there in rural-urban  
18 ACOs. And you also may have less incentive to code to  
19 defend the level of your visit if you're a rural health  
20 clinic because you're just getting a fixed payment for that  
21 rural health clinic visit as opposed to some categorized  
22 level as you would in the physician fee schedule. And each

1 one of these things may be a small piece, but the thing is  
2 they all lean in the same direction of coding less in  
3 rural.

4 DR. RYU: That makes sense. Thank you. And then  
5 the other question I had was: In this past June chapter, I  
6 know we had produced the chapter about the rural in  
7 particular. And in the materials there was reference to  
8 the hospital closures, and in the time period preceding  
9 those closures, more people were traveling further to go  
10 elsewhere for their care, and it was fewer inpatient  
11 admissions, I think is what you reference.

12 Do we have any line of sight into what might be  
13 driving that? Was it programs that were discontinued? Was  
14 it capabilities that were retired? Was it -- I'm just  
15 trying to figure out, because I think consumer use patterns  
16 tend to shift only because -- it's in response to  
17 something, right? It's in response to a program no longer  
18 being available or something. But I don't know if we have  
19 any insight into what precipitated those shifts.

20 DR. STENSLAND: I think it may in large part be  
21 the consumer preference to get their care elsewhere,  
22 because for the hospitals that closed and saw these big

1 drops in inpatient use, sometimes on the order of 50  
2 percent, if you look at the top DRGs, in the beginning  
3 years they were basically the same top DRGs that they were  
4 right prior to closure. So it's like they just had kind of  
5 a similar decline in their share of pneumonia cases in the  
6 market that went to them, a similar decline in the share of  
7 congestive heart failure cases that went to them, a similar  
8 decline in the UTI cases that went to them. For some  
9 reason they were generally bypassing that market. And I  
10 think, you know, this bypass that occurred, it's not going  
11 to be indicative of overall rural bypass, because we're  
12 saying these are hospitals that closed and we're looking  
13 backward then to say what happened when you closed. So you  
14 could say that the causation could go the other way around,  
15 where if you're in a community and the people decide they  
16 would rather not use you and go to a different hospital 30  
17 miles away, then you may be more likely to close. And then  
18 when we look at the closures, sure enough we find that  
19 those are places where people stopped using the facility.

20 MS. KELLEY: Lynn, did you have something on  
21 this?

22 MS. BARR: Just I would love it if you could get

1 a little bit down -- a little bit more information about  
2 why people are driving by, because one of my concerns is  
3 that rural people are poorer than the rest of the country,  
4 and they pay higher co-pays in that rural community than  
5 they do elsewhere. And so how -- and this is one of my  
6 concerns about price transparency. Is price transparency  
7 going to create a downward spiral? So if we found out that  
8 a good reason that they were driving by was because of  
9 cost, we might want to really think about addressing the  
10 disparities in co-pays paid by rural communities sooner  
11 rather than later.

12 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Pat?

13 MS. WANG: Thank you. It's very, very  
14 interesting work and obviously raises a lot of questions.  
15 My questions are -- kind of reflect, I guess, the  
16 perspective that especially today when we talk about  
17 access, we should be talking about access 13 in codes, but  
18 it's also the type of access, right? I mean, we're talking  
19 about health equity. So I like that you're going to go  
20 deeper in this.

21 My question is sort of around the types of data  
22 that you might have considered using. A lot of this is

1 sort of the MUA, all of those concepts are describing a  
2 geographic area. Do you have access to information that  
3 would tell you things like emergency visits per 1,000 in  
4 different geographic units, admissions through the  
5 emergency room per 1,000 for the same geographic unit? I  
6 don't know if you have access to PQI. I don't know if AHRQ  
7 does that or somebody does that, because that is -- you  
8 know, I think it's a pretty commonly used indicator of  
9 adequacy of primary care. Regardless of the number of  
10 counts of primary care, if there's a very high level of PQI  
11 admissions, avoidable admissions. You know, it might have  
12 -- it might give some insight into whether the delivery  
13 system's actually organized in the right way to provide the  
14 right kind of access.

15 I was wondering about also the pharmacy question  
16 that Lynn raised. I don't know if you can do things like  
17 avoidable readmissions. I think these are indicators of --  
18 it's not to say providers are bad or neutral. It's just  
19 sort of what is the delivery system like in that region  
20 when you add it to all of those other indicators.

21 I also wondered whether you consider, are going  
22 to consider using current, like very robust databases, like

1 the area deprivation index or social vulnerable index to  
2 layer on top of this to give more understanding, I guess.  
3 You know, I'm spilling over, I think, into Round 2, but  
4 sort of -- the other thing I guess I wanted to ask you  
5 about, so there's more data sources, I think, that can  
6 maybe get more at the question of, okay, there may be a  
7 count of what we call primary care, but can we go a little  
8 bit deeper to understand whether people are having the  
9 right kind of access and, therefore, the right kinds of  
10 outcomes?

11           The other thing is that the focus of the chapter  
12 -- and I guess this is the question about sort of what the  
13 analysis is for -- is the important task of identifying and  
14 appropriately supporting safety net providers, but is it  
15 also for the purpose of deciding where there might be new  
16 investments in different kinds of providers or new  
17 investments in different kinds of modalities that could  
18 inform, you know, delivery system reform beyond looking at  
19 specific providers and the payment policy for those  
20 providers, which is very, very important.

21           The chapter sort of talks about it in terms of  
22 the analysis in order to drive safety net provider payment

1 policy, and I guess I was just curious whether that's the  
2 context of the congressional request. Is that what it's  
3 for? Or is it possible that you could go beyond that?

4 DR. MATHEWS: So, Pat, I'll take a stab at  
5 answering this question, if I might. What we have done  
6 here in the material that we presented both in our June  
7 2020 report on rural as well as MUA, duals, multiple  
8 chronic conditions, information that we've presented here,  
9 this is, you know, a specific response to what the Ways and  
10 Means Committee asked us to do. You know, there was  
11 bipartisan interest in determining whether these  
12 populations, you know, writ large, were experiencing access  
13 problems. And, you know, based on our findings here, at a  
14 very high level, we do not see any glaring access problems  
15 when we use these particular lenses to examine the  
16 populations -- duals, rural MUA, multiple chronic  
17 conditions, that sort of thing.

18 And so given that kind of null finding, as it  
19 were, we still -- I can't remember who said it at the  
20 beginning here; maybe it was Lynn, you know, somewhat half-  
21 facetiously, we know there are access problems, we just  
22 can't find them. But we do think that there is some

1 legitimate concern with respect to identifying populations  
2 that are particularly vulnerable to access problems, even  
3 though we haven't found those populations using the  
4 measures that we were asked to look at.

5           And so we still think, you know, that there is  
6 some value in us trying to identify these populations for a  
7 couple of reasons: one, you know, there's some intrinsic  
8 value in doing so, you know, helping the most vulnerable  
9 beneficiaries; but, two, better targeting and making more  
10 effective the support to the providers who serve those  
11 populations. And the reason that we should be doing this  
12 is twofold: one, you know, if there are broad policies  
13 that direct money to all kinds of providers, irrespective  
14 of whether or not they are true safety net providers, that  
15 is, they miss targeting of resources; and then, second, you  
16 know, one of the things that we hear from the stakeholder  
17 community all the time is that, you know, MedPAC's  
18 parsimonious update recommendations are going to  
19 disproportionately negatively affect safety net providers  
20 and, therefore, you need to give a generous update to  
21 everyone. And I don't think that is a fiscally sustainable  
22 position for either us or the Medicare program to take.



1           And so there is some value in us continuing to  
2 dig into the questions that the committee asked, but also  
3 it has implications for our update work going forward.

4           Does that help?

5           MS. WANG: It does, and I'll just save a couple  
6 of additional comments for Round 2. Thank you so much.

7           DR. CHERNEW: I want to jump in. We have had a  
8 pretty undisciplined Round 1, so I apologize for calling it  
9 out, but it has been a noticeably undisciplined Round 1.  
10 So we're going to -- Wayne, you're next. This has nothing  
11 to do with -- Wayne, you have not made your comments yet.  
12 I am just going to emphasize again, Round 1 is not for,  
13 "Hey, maybe you should do a whole bunch of these things."  
14 Round 1 is a clarifying question. How did you measure  
15 this? How did you not?

16           We will have this discussion, but I will also  
17 tell you I've been getting comments from some people who  
18 say, "This is frustrating because we're waiting to get to  
19 Round 2 and the conversation is going somewhere else."

20           So I don't mean to be such a stickler, but it  
21 kind of my job to make sure that we be a little  
22 disciplined. So I am just giving you a little reminder. I

1 wish I had a sign that says Round 1.

2 Wayne, I really apologize for you being the  
3 person to talk after that comment, but in any case you are  
4 the person to talk after that comment. So go ahead, Wayne.

5 DR. RILEY: Well, thank you, Mr. Chairman. I  
6 appreciate this topic, you know, because my one Yale  
7 economics course ill-prepared me for googling about 13  
8 economic terms you used in our earlier discussion, so thank  
9 you.

10 Jeff and Brian, a question regarding sort of the  
11 line of inquiry that Jaewon mentioned, in terms of the  
12 erosion in rural hospital inpatient. And he just said  
13 maybe there a change in program, and the way to understand  
14 that is suppose someone, you know, in some of these rural  
15 hospitals they have one orthopedist, and that one  
16 orthopedist leaves, and then there's no option but to send  
17 a hip fracture 40 miles down the road. Or if someone needs  
18 a pacemaker, sure, they have cardiology but they don't have  
19 an electrophysiologist. Again, you've got to send that  
20 patient 40 miles down the road.

21 So some look at that might be helpful too.

22 The other thing, too, as you know, and I may have

1 missed this in the June report on rural hospitals, but do  
2 we know the difference between -- well, let's put it this  
3 way. Not all critical access hospitals are rural, and not  
4 all critical -- et cetera. So do we know the difference  
5 between rural hospital, critical access hospital in terms  
6 of closure rate, and then the specialty mix in DRGs between  
7 both? And again, it's consistent with the inquiry that  
8 Jaewon mentioned earlier.

9 DR. STENSLAND: Yeah. We know that data, and I  
10 think we'll probably get into it in more detail in  
11 December. I don't want to sidetrack it too much. But  
12 generally we saw critical access hospital and PPS rural  
13 hospital closures going up somewhat in 2019, and then with  
14 the pandemic, and the pandemic really -- there has been a  
15 dramatic decline in rural closures from where they were  
16 before the pandemic. And we'll talk about that more later.

17 DR. RILEY: And if you think about it, Jeff, but  
18 look at the specialty service mix, because, you know, I've  
19 got the suspicion -- unfounded, unsupported -- that that  
20 may have been a contributor.

21 DR. STENSLAND: Well, I kind of would go back to  
22 what I said to Jaewon. We saw this decline in admissions,

1 like this close to 50 percent decline for a lot of these  
2 closed hospitals. And we said, what can we explain that  
3 decline with? And we could explain almost all of it with  
4 just looking at like seven types of DRGs, and those were  
5 all kind of basic things.

6           So these weren't hospitals doing a lot of  
7 sophisticated stuff to start with. It was, as I said, like  
8 pneumonia and congestive heart failure and UTIs, and that  
9 was what they were doing before, and that was what they  
10 were doing after. It's just that they're doing a lot less  
11 of it in the years prior to closure than they were looking  
12 back five or six years.

13           DR. RILEY: Okay. Great. Thank you.

14           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. We are now on to Round 2.  
15 So, Dana, you have the queue.

16           MS. KELLEY: All right. We'll let Larry start.

17           DR. CASALINO: Yeah, thanks, Dana. I will just  
18 note, that's really important, Jeff, what you just said,  
19 because those common, relatively easy-to-treat conditions  
20 in most people are exactly what rural hospitals should be  
21 doing. When I was at the University of Chicago years ago,  
22 the university had a lot of trouble for saying, "Look, if

1 you come to our emergency room and you have run-of-the-mill  
2 pneumonia, you can wait for 18 hours in the emergency room  
3 to get admitted upstairs, or we can send you to one of the  
4 local community hospitals here where we have our doctors,  
5 and you can be treated there."

6           Anyway, what I wanted to say was, you know, it's  
7 interesting that practically our entire discussion so far,  
8 for however long we've been talking, has been about rural  
9 versus urban. And we actually did our report about rural  
10 versus urban in June. I think the MUAs for this report--  
11 it's great work and there's not that much to discuss. It's  
12 just really good. But supposedly this is not multiple  
13 chronic and dual eligible, and I think the reason we wound  
14 up talking about urban and rural is that it does seem, at  
15 least to me, and I think probably to others, that it's more  
16 likely to be access problems between urban and rural than  
17 there is between people who have multiple chronic  
18 conditions and don't, and even dual eligibles versus other  
19 Medicare patients.

20           I don't think there are that many physicians that  
21 refuse to see dual eligible patients, as long as they have  
22 Medicare. So you wouldn't necessarily expect to find that

1 decision. So maybe it's no accident that we wound up  
2 focusing on rural-urban, even though we already did a  
3 report on that.

4           But I want to just point to a more general  
5 problem, which came up a little bit in the discussion  
6 between Pat and Jim. And we've had some of this discussion  
7 before, I think in relation to the annual updates, when,  
8 you know, MedPAC has to make updates for a lot of different  
9 types of providers and looks at access in fairly crude  
10 ways. And then, you know, somebody says, "Well, we don't  
11 see any access problem."

12           But I'm sure the staff, and Jim and Dana have  
13 thought about this a lot. But still, I think it might be  
14 worth thinking more. I would really welcome, and I would  
15 be very interested in any ideas from other Commissioners  
16 about other ways to measure access, and maybe we could  
17 spend some time on that today, not just for today on urban  
18 and rural but more generally, when MedPAC has to evaluate  
19 access. And it might be that some of these would be just  
20 more work than it's worthwhile doing every year, to do  
21 annual updates. But still I think looking a little bit  
22 more about what access measures we use might be worthwhile.

1           So I would just suggest a couple, and I'm not  
2 sure, really, that these are that good, but just, for  
3 example, we kind of actually talked about ambulatory care  
4 sensitive, or potentially preventable ED visits,  
5 potentially preventable hospital admissions and tertiary  
6 care admissions, and risk adjusted. I mean, in urban and  
7 rural, the risk adjusted is [inaudible] have to use HCC  
8 scores or the risk adjustment won't be correct.

9           But you get the idea. If things are potentially  
10 preventable and they're not prevented then one could infer,  
11 perhaps, that, I mean, that access may not be what it  
12 should be, or the physicians they have access to aren't  
13 that good. Or it could be just the base's fault. So any  
14 of those.

15           But I think that would be one area to kind of  
16 think of, and those are not very hard to measure. The  
17 others would be more novel things that might or might not  
18 work. So I could imagine -- and again, it's hard to get  
19 out of the rural-urban framing and thinking about this,  
20 although the obvious framing would be Medicaid versus  
21 commercially insured or Medicare insured, dual eligibles  
22 that are Medicare insured.

1           But I would assume that the time for a patient to  
2 see a specialist, after they have an ED visit, or after  
3 they have a hospital admission, obviously not all ED visits  
4 and hospital admissions need specialist follow-up, but  
5 there are ways of dealing with, but would be longer in  
6 rural areas than it would be in urban areas. It would be  
7 longer for Medicare patients, but that's not really our  
8 purview. I don't know if it would be longer for dual  
9 eligible patients. Something like that, and even kind of a  
10 looser thing, which might be hard to justify, but just as a  
11 way of thinking. If a patient sees a primary care  
12 physician, and then they see a specialist, it may or may  
13 not have been, and I understand, on referral from the  
14 primary care physician, or a lot of times it would be, how  
15 long is it, on average, between, say, rural and urban  
16 beneficiaries, or any other things we want to compare? So  
17 again, another way at trying to get at access.

18           So I think it would be good, although we might  
19 not want to bring out the full artillery every time, to  
20 think about, as you put it, Brian, more granular ways to  
21 think about access, whenever we're thinking about access,  
22 possibly in annual updates.



1 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Betty.

2 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you very much. I just wanted  
3 to open by sharing my enthusiasm for including nurse  
4 practitioners and PAs as part of the primary care workforce  
5 addressing the rural and underserved citizens of our nation,  
6 given that they are increasingly doing more and more of the  
7 work.

8 I appreciated what you said about the coding  
9 differences between critical access hospitals and PPS  
10 systems, and I also just wanted to underscore my  
11 appreciation for having a population gradient. Rural  
12 frontier counties are, in fact, very different than other  
13 rural areas, and I don't know if this is still true, but at  
14 one time they were disproportionately very old, elderly,  
15 health was self-defined as the ability to work, so even  
16 that sort of different mindset. It seems like some of  
17 these things could be gotten at through some of the more  
18 granular analyses you talked about, like surveys.

19 I wanted to just make one quick comment,  
20 following up on Pat's comment, and I think Larry's, as  
21 well. As I was thinking about this I was thinking that  
22 we're actually talking -- I was thinking underserved for

1 what? We're talking about acute and hospital care, but I  
2 know that in a number of states, and certainly in rural  
3 areas, there are dual eligible programs that are looking at  
4 chronic collaborative initiatives that are looking at  
5 individuals who are sometimes called super-utilizers,  
6 people who are utilizing a lot of health care or dual  
7 eligible. And there are collaborations between nurses, not  
8 advanced practice nurses, and social workers, that use  
9 complicated IT platforms and predictive algorithms to  
10 identify, you know, who they need to reach out to  
11 individually, who they need to manage in some sort of other  
12 kind of way. And I don't know how we think about that when  
13 it's not in claims data, and that was one of the bases of  
14 my earlier questions.

15           So even if a report like this could just  
16 highlight some of those initiatives that are not easily  
17 accessible, in terms of, you know, a plethora of data, we  
18 could at least have some illustration of that, because I  
19 think there are very, very important initiatives, and  
20 certainly there is a lot of talk, or attention, at least,  
21 in the nursing world of the potential for nurses and social  
22 workers, not advanced practice, to really change the

1 landscape.

2           So thank you. Overall I think it's a very good  
3 start.

4           MS. KELLEY: Stacie.

5           DR. DUSETZINA: I agree. This is very  
6 interesting and well outside of my area of expertise. But  
7 I did want to bring up one issue related to the measurement  
8 issues you all bring up in the chapter, around the MUAs,  
9 and especially the idea of incorporating NPs and PAs.

10           I guess one thing that I was wondering is, do you  
11 plan to try to create this revised MUA and see if that  
12 improves identification of people who really, truly do have  
13 a limited access to health care practitioners of all types,  
14 and see if that does any better?

15           And I guess the other question that just came to  
16 my mind was around the issue of specialty care access, and  
17 I think Larry pointed this out as well, and others have  
18 made similar comments. That seemed to be a component that  
19 you flagged in the report as having been something that was  
20 difficult to access for the prior report, broken down by  
21 rural and urban. And I do think that that seems an  
22 important access question, and I didn't see it fully

1 reflected here.

2 So I'm just curious about those two items.

3 MR. O'DONNELL: Yeah. So I'll take a crack at  
4 them. I think the first thing is like are we considering  
5 recreating MUAs, incorporating NPs and PAs. I think the  
6 basic answer is that, you know, we work for you, so you  
7 will kind of tell us what to do. But I think stepping back  
8 a bit, right, is that philosophically, you might not want  
9 to go with an area-based designation of safety net provider  
10 writ large. So I think next month, I think what we'll do  
11 is take a step back and say like, yes, we did not like this  
12 particular area-based designation, which is MUAs, but  
13 here's a kind of broader perspective on how the Commission  
14 might want to define safety nets, and so you all will have  
15 the discussion of which one you kind of like better in  
16 terms of provider-based or area-based, things of that  
17 nature. So I think that's one thing.

18 And on your specialty question, you know, just to  
19 level-set, what we found last year was that comparing urban  
20 and rural beneficiaries, the use of PCP visits was about  
21 the same. We didn't find any difference, really. But even  
22 after controlling for state variation, the difference in

1 specialist use was about 20 percent different. So, you  
2 know, rural benes had about 20 percent fewer specialist E&M  
3 visits.

4           So we saw those data, and what we did was then we  
5 said, well, what does that mean? We looked at kind of  
6 survey data to say, are rural beneficiaries satisfied with  
7 their access to specialist care? And, in general, they  
8 were.

9           And so, you know, we then took another approach  
10 and we talked to a bunch of rural folks in different  
11 communities. And I think where we landed was that, you  
12 know, they certainly do use fewer services, it certainly is  
13 related to how far they drive -- so they're driving 25 to  
14 50 miles, on average, compared to maybe half that for urban  
15 folks -- but that, you know, our kind of mean hypothesis is  
16 that they tend to bundle services. So they make a trip,  
17 you know, 45 miles down the road, and they might get more  
18 packed into one visit than otherwise, if it was 5 miles  
19 down the road. And that's how we square the kind of rural  
20 folks themselves saying they are satisfied with access, but  
21 then the substantially utilization of specialty care we see  
22 in the claims data.

1           So that's just kind of level-setting of what we  
2 see in the world.

3           DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you.

4           MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

5           DR. RYU: Yeah. A little bit of piling on here.  
6 I'm excited we're doing this work too. It seems like we  
7 have many discussions related to all sorts of policies, and  
8 even the annual update discussion, where we talk a lot  
9 about unintended consequences and specifically vulnerable  
10 populations within the program and also underserved areas  
11 or providers serving underserved areas. So I think this is  
12 all very important, to have a grounding that's a little  
13 more accurate.

14           I'll be honest. I was a little surprised. I had  
15 no idea that the MUA framework was so inaccurate. So I  
16 think that was one bit of shocking news to me. But I  
17 thought what was really good in the chapter was the use of  
18 an example, and the D.C. metropolitan area example, I  
19 thought, in particular, really made that come to life. So  
20 thank you for incorporating that, Brian and Jeff.

21           I am eager to see what the alternatives are. I  
22 think that's where I'm curious what you will come up in the

1 next discussion we have on this, Brian and Jeff. And  
2 earlier, Brian, you referenced it may not necessarily be  
3 that it's a geographically oriented measure, like the MUA  
4 is, but perhaps it's more around the characteristics of the  
5 beneficiaries that certain providers take care of. And so  
6 I aligned probably a little more. I could wrap my head  
7 around that. I think that makes better sense to me. I  
8 think it's a more accurate framework.

9 I think Larry got into some of the other proxy  
10 measures of access that I also think make better sense than  
11 sort of what appears to be arbitrary geographic kind of  
12 cutoffs that are dated and based on criteria that were  
13 quite a bit of years ago.

14 So I'm eager to see what you all come up with,  
15 but thank you so much for a great discussion, great  
16 chapter.

17 MS. KELLEY: Pat.

18 MS. WANG: It's been said -- and I just want to  
19 sort of underscore, I really encourage MedPAC to take a  
20 deeper look in the definition of access, particularly is it  
21 the right kind of access, and in sort of making an  
22 assessment there, it's kind of the proof is in the pudding,

1 excessive emergency room use, excessive PQI, avoidable  
2 admissions. That is an indicator that something is not  
3 quite right, despite the head count of what might be  
4 considered primary care or the number of E&M visits per  
5 person.

6           As you develop out the tweaks to the MUA, I mean,  
7 the suggestions about including NPs and APRNs is really  
8 great, but I wonder -- again, I encourage you to think  
9 about maybe it's the MUA plus, plus, plus, you know, the  
10 indicators that Larry and I have both mentioned.

11           I think specialist wait time is hugely important,  
12 hugely important, just my experience. Primary care access  
13 might be fine, but if you have to wait months to get a  
14 specialist consult, you are going to wind up in the  
15 emergency room. So that's the way those things kind of  
16 happen.

17           I do wonder whether it is appropriate in this MUA  
18 plus, plus, plus to introduce some of the new indices. We  
19 talked about the AVI last time when it came to quality  
20 metrics. There's the social risk index, the SVI, social  
21 vulnerability index. There are a lot of indices now that  
22 can enrich the view of a geographic area.



1           The final thing -- and I don't know how to define  
2 this -- is to the extent that it's possible to identify the  
3 sort of effectiveness of a system of care in a region in  
4 which providers might be located, I think it has a big  
5 impact on the people that we care about. You can have lots  
6 of individual providers and lots of utilization, but it  
7 might be all the wrong utilization. It might be  
8 overutilization, and I personally think that if there are  
9 any indicia that people can think about, about systems of  
10 care where there's collaboration, that is a very important  
11 indicator.

12           Thanks.

13           MS. KELLEY: David.

14           DR. GRABOWSKI: Great. Thanks to Brian and Jeff  
15 for this work. I believe this is really, really valuable.

16           I want to build on Pat's comments on her  
17 definition of access and Larry's comments on measuring new  
18 types of access. I thought those were really important  
19 comments, and I agree with what's already been said and  
20 wanted to sort of build on that.

21           As was noted in the chapter, it's really hard to  
22 compare duals and non-duals based on their utilization.

1 How do we interpret what's appropriate and what isn't?

2 I also don't know that we have a sense of whether  
3 or not duals are accessing higher-quality providers, and I  
4 just wanted to give a quick example from one of our  
5 research projects. We wanted to compare duals and non-  
6 duals leaving the hospital, and their access of skilled  
7 nursing facility care, we found, not surprisingly, that  
8 duals' access lower quality SNFs -- this is all done within  
9 ZIP code, so we're controlling for area, and we're looking  
10 just within ZIPs, a dual versus a non-dual, where do they  
11 get care. Duals go to worst-quality SNFs. They're more  
12 likely to get stuck in those SNFs once they're there and  
13 transition to long-stay status.

14 Larry, when you're building that measure set,  
15 another possible measure, it's kind of successful community  
16 discharge, whether individuals are able to return to the  
17 community. Not surprisingly, duals have much less help in  
18 the community and so much less of an ability, both to  
19 access home health care on the front end but then to return  
20 to the community on the back end.

21 I think we have to be really careful in thinking  
22 about access here. It's not just appropriateness, but it's

1 also sort of the types of providers and the social support.  
2 I'm not so much trying to push the staff to adopt our  
3 research strategy as much as using it to illustrate, but  
4 there's a lot going on here, and you need to think about  
5 access broadly. So I hope we'll continue to do that.

6           Final point, and I wondered about comparisons --  
7 and maybe I missed this -- within duals by race and  
8 ethnicity and whether you could look at differences there.  
9 That might be really interesting. We've seen a lot of  
10 research suggesting within dual populations, there's  
11 differences there, and so I'd be really interested. If  
12 you've already done that, great, and if I missed it, I  
13 apologize. But, if not, that might be something to add to  
14 the future iterations of this work.

15           Once again, this is incredibly valuable. I'm  
16 glad we're doing it, and I look forward to future versions.  
17 Thanks.

18           MS. KELLEY: Amol, did you have something on this  
19 point?

20           DR. NAVATHE: Yeah. I simply wanted to expand  
21 David's point, which is this notion around how we think  
22 about access has to be very broad and multidimensional

1 because -- I think there's also evidence that based on  
2 race, so beneficiaries of Black race, dual eligibles,  
3 patients who live in areas which have higher social  
4 deprivation indices, they tend to access a different  
5 network of providers to begin with. There's a pretty  
6 significant separation. So I think there's some estimates  
7 that look like 20 to 25 percent of NPIs account for 80 to  
8 85 percent more of the care that's provided in an  
9 ambulatory setting for patients with dual status or  
10 patients with Black race, for example.

11           So I think that there has to be this nuanced  
12 sense of how we think about access. It's not just about  
13 physical utilization, which I think we have articulated  
14 here, but I just wanted to amplify that. Thanks.

15           MS. KELLEY: Okay. Bruce.

16           MR. PYENSON: Well, thank you. I'll be very  
17 brief. I would like to make two suggestions or three  
18 suggestions and a comment. The comment is that last month,  
19 we had what might have been termed "odd results" by looking  
20 at social deprivation index and dual eligibility with  
21 respect to quality outcomes for post-acute care. Here, we  
22 are finding what might be considered odd results for the

1 MUAs.

2 I'd like to suggest that we depart from our usual  
3 presentation and show confidence intervals or 90th, 10th  
4 percentiles along with the averages to give people a sense  
5 of the variability within the characteristics that we're  
6 measuring, because I think that emphasizes the point that  
7 we're not saying that there aren't disparities. What we're  
8 seeing is huge variability. And that probably points to  
9 those qualities.

10 A second point is that there is a lot of overlap,  
11 over a high portion of dual eligibles are  
12 institutionalized, and they have an odd impact on regions  
13 because of how nursing homes are located. So, if it's  
14 possible to break out institutionalized as in some of the  
15 analyses, I think that might shed light on otherwise this  
16 cloud of data that we're observing.

17 Thank you.

18 DR. CHERNEW: Jon Perlin?

19 DR. PERLIN: Well, thanks.

20 I'll go back a little bit to three related  
21 points. The first of those relates to better metrics of  
22 access that the group has really talked about.

1           The second, some of my concerns about the MUAs  
2 that I don't think we've been quite a pointed about.

3           And third, something I think we also have to  
4 contemplate, which is what ultimately are the implications  
5 in terms of a change to contemplation of MUAs. So, for  
6 example, MUAs remain critical for FQHC status, et cetera.  
7 So, on the change, even in areas that are not discriminated  
8 as, more or less, underserved may become more underserved  
9 if the MUA concept were eroded.

10           The first point is I think we have access to data  
11 to give a much more robust picture of what access means,  
12 2021, ranging from information access, broadband  
13 availability, primary care or ambulatory care, sensitive  
14 indicators, mortality rates, and I would even hope some of  
15 the intermediate outcomes, blood pressure control, you  
16 know, diabetic management, et cetera.

17           Put that aside for a moment. I think we all  
18 agree to that. Let's go back to what I think we did, a  
19 sharper point, and I think the chapter does a good job on  
20 this, but there may be a couple more resources or a couple  
21 more statements on this. What are some of the problems of  
22 MUAs? Well, the more I look at it, I feel like we're using

1 a thermometer to measures distance. It may be the wrong  
2 tool, and it's a tool that's not stable over time. The  
3 units have changed.

4           So you just go back to the basic components. Is  
5 infant mortality as relevant as it might have been when  
6 MUAs were constructed in 1973? Well, I went back.  
7 Richelle Winkler wrote an article on the changing  
8 demography and the age segregation that's occurring. Now  
9 with highly concentrated populations of older and younger  
10 individuals respectively, that marker in itself shows that  
11 there may be instability in the use of MUAs over time  
12 because what may have been a critical piece of  
13 understanding access in a geographic area may have  
14 substantially changed.

15           In fact, in a recent Harvard Business Review  
16 article on this point of age segregation, there are notes  
17 made that the segregation of elders and younger are  
18 actually greater than Latinx, White populations, a direct  
19 quote from the article.

20           The second aspect of that is that there's a great  
21 review article on the Health Policy comments. I realized  
22 it's old, but it's not as old as MUAs. It's 2008 from Sara

1 Rosenbaum's group. Peter Shin is the lead author, and in  
2 it, they regress, you know, 20 variables, and find 9 that  
3 are more predictive than the elements of MUA. At just  
4 simply a mathematical basis, as Bruce and others have  
5 indicated, there are likely better predictors of what  
6 constitutes relative paucity of access versus access, and  
7 it gets back to that first principle that, I think, Jim  
8 Mathews articulated so well. It's really do we have the  
9 resources not only for the patients but for provider  
10 infrastructure to support patients with the use of this.

11 I get to this point about first I think we have a  
12 better set of indicators of access, as many Commissioners  
13 have articulated.

14 Second, I think our criticisms of MUA are even  
15 stronger, the terrific articulation of the concerns that  
16 are in the chapter.

17 But, third, as we do this, I worry about the  
18 potential for collateral damage that may not -- may  
19 inadvertently not benefit those areas that in fact are  
20 underserved but in fact diminish the infrastructure of  
21 those areas that are better served and highly reliant on  
22 things that are supported by the MUA designation.



1           Thanks very much.

2           MS. KELLEY:   Paul.

3           DR. PAUL GINSBURG:  Oh, thanks.

4           Yeah.  I think following up on what Jon was  
5 talking about, I am really glad that you've done the MUA  
6 analysis, and it's not just a matter of research, as you  
7 say, Brian and Jeff.  It's really a matter of this is the  
8 basis for policy, and the policies that are drawing on the  
9 MUA are probably not allocating resources very well.

10           Like the reading material and like Jaewon, I  
11 think Amol too -- I think just looking at the provider  
12 level rather than the area level and looking at providers  
13 that treat very high proportions of disadvantaged patients  
14 is really the best way to go forward and really digging in  
15 to study access in a way that we might be able to do  
16 something about.

17           Another comment I wanted to make is that pretty  
18 striking results about how terrible the health status is of  
19 dual eligibles, and what I want to just bring up is I don't  
20 think this is a reflection that being a dual eligible makes  
21 you sicker.  I think it's a reflection of being sicker  
22 particularly during the potential earning years makes

1 people dual eligibles. I think that's really where most of  
2 the causation is going.

3 Thanks.

4 DR. CHERNEW: I think that's the end of Round 2.

5 Maybe we should go back to Round 1. I'm sure  
6 there were more Round 1 questions people wanted to ask.

7 That's a joke.

8 Dana, is there anyone else in the queue? Does  
9 anyone else want to make any other comments before I say a  
10 few closing things about this, actually, I will say  
11 remarkably consisting set of comments?

12 MS. KELLEY: There's no one else in the queue.

13 DR. CHERNEW: I'm pausing for a second to see if  
14 anyone wants to say something.

15 [Pause.]

16 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. This broad issue of access  
17 is important not just for the Congress but important to us.  
18 I don't want people to interpret the notion that we're  
19 responding to a congressional request as we're only doing  
20 this because you were asked to. We were asked to, and we  
21 did do this, but I think as a number of these comments  
22 pointed out, this is a broadly interesting and

1 generalizable issue that we have to deal with writ large.

2           I take a few things away from the comments in  
3 terms of direction and reactions. Apart from the general  
4 enthusiasm and support for the work, which is hard, the  
5 first thing is the MUA designation in general isn't great  
6 for a bunch of reasons, and in fact, conceptually  
7 understanding the unit of access, what that means by area,  
8 by facility, by type of person, the equity issues, and all  
9 those things are really, really important. And I think,  
10 again, I can see all of you, so I'm going to try and read  
11 your now little faces.

12           I think there's a lot of enthusiasm for pushing  
13 some of these forward to understand how different  
14 populations are not just based on where they live but who  
15 they are, how they're covered and stuff, other traits of  
16 them, how they are accessing care is really important, and  
17 I think there's willingness on the staff's part to continue  
18 to push that.

19           The second thing I will say -- so that's really  
20 about how we define the basic unit of where we're going to  
21 say something about access. There's a series of other  
22 comments, all of which are well taken, about if we picked

1 area or population or whatever we picked, how would we know  
2 if access is good or bad? Our measures aren't very good.  
3 We tend to look at things like the number and counts of  
4 services, and we tend to argue if people are getting less  
5 of something, they have an access problem. That almost  
6 implies that the greater utilization is the right amount,  
7 and if you get less than the max, you have an access  
8 problem. And that's not necessarily true.

9 I think there was a lot of discussion -- and I  
10 appreciate that discussion -- of what I would call nuanced  
11 measures of trying to understand where the difference in  
12 utilization are actually affecting the health outcomes we  
13 care about, because we don't care that you use a lot of  
14 care. We care about that your health is well treated.

15 Larry mentioned ambulatory-sensitive conditions,  
16 for example, which is an indication that people aren't  
17 necessarily getting what they need. I think we can  
18 continue to push on those types of measures to understand  
19 where there's a problem beyond just intellectual paradigm  
20 of less use clearly a problem, although it's certainly the  
21 case that less use makes you wonder if there's a problem,  
22 which is why I think we look at it in the first place. So

1 I'm fine with that.

2 All I will say in my last point for now is going  
3 to be one thing that I particularly like about this  
4 chapter, I'm very much where Betty is. It acknowledges  
5 this changing production function of care, the role of non-  
6 physician providers, for example. I think as the world  
7 evolves and we have telehealth activity and a range of  
8 things like that, that the production function of health  
9 care -- I'm saying an economic comment again. The way we  
10 make people healthy, the way we make people health is  
11 changing the technology evolves in a bunch of complex ways,  
12 and we need to be aware of that when we think about what it  
13 means to have access and whom we have access to because the  
14 end of the day, we really care about the health of the  
15 Medicare beneficiaries and they can get the services when  
16 they need it, and that doesn't mean necessarily as much  
17 services as they want, just the services that they need to  
18 maintain their health.

19 The beauty of my summary is I've subsequently  
20 seen two people want to -- at least two people in the chat  
21 that want to add something. So, Dana, we now have a Round  
22 3. The Round 3 is post-Michael ramblings. I think -- I'm

1 not sure -- Larry was first.

2 MS. KELLEY: I think that's right. Larry.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, so we'll have a few more  
4 comments. Larry?

5 DR. CASALINO: I'm just trying to ramp up my  
6 production collection here. I think Jonathan's comment,  
7 you know, led me to have another comment, his comment  
8 about, k possible unintended consequences of changing the  
9 definition of MUAs, not that I would argue that we  
10 currently identify them is all wrong and we shouldn't  
11 advocate changes, but what I would love to see in the  
12 report -- I don't know, Jim and staff, if this would be  
13 within the congressional mandate, but I realize I don't  
14 really have a good sense of what policies are dependent on  
15 MUAs, right? So like what does an MUA get in terms of  
16 resources on a policy level for being an MUA? So that  
17 would be -- probably a lot of Commissioners don't know that  
18 well, and -- well, I don't know about Congress, but,  
19 anyway, that would be useful.

20 And then the other thing about MUAs, there's been  
21 some talk, but we haven't really delved into it very much,  
22 about geographic based MUAs versus satellite provider-based

1 MUAs or even beneficiary-based MUAs. And I guess I'd just  
2 -- this would relate to the first thing I said in terms of  
3 like what policies are there, how do they work, MUA-based  
4 policies. But I think there would be really different  
5 policy implications if you're dealing with a geographic  
6 area than if you're dealing with an individual hospital,  
7 say, or a small medical group or whatever.

8           So, again, I don't know if this is going beyond  
9 what Congress wants in this report or what the staff has  
10 the desire or are intending to do, but if we're going to  
11 talk about not just using a geographic definition of MUAs,  
12 certainly some other definition, a little probing into what  
13 that would mean at a policy level I think would be useful.

14           MS. KELLEY: Pat, did have a comment?

15           MS. WANG: Just a real quick one. I think the  
16 thing that's confusing to me about this work, which is so  
17 important, is that, on the one hand, it's aimed at  
18 identifying safety net providers so we can make sure that  
19 payment policy supports them, which is really important.  
20 But it feels like the whole inquiry is much bigger than  
21 that, because it's not just about a physical provider  
22 anymore. We didn't talk about telehealth and the new

1 modalities that are coming in. So it feels like it's  
2 important to inform the identification of safety net  
3 providers that need, you know, special attention in terms  
4 of Medicare's payment policy, but that it should have a  
5 broader -- it should inform a broader picture of the kinds  
6 of investments that might be necessary in certain  
7 communities. And, you know, maybe it's beyond Medicare's  
8 purview, but I just think that the way that we're talking  
9 about providers is a little bit pre-pandemic or something  
10 like that, because there is a lot more telehealth now.  
11 There is more care that's coming into the home through  
12 remote devices if there's broadband.

13           But I just wanted to make sure that we have that  
14 on the radar screen. Thank you.

15           MS. KELLEY: That's all I have, Mike.

16           DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Pat. That was what I was  
17 alluding to sort of in that last comment, that we have to  
18 think about that. And, again, I agree with you completely,  
19 and I appreciate that broad perspective.

20           I will say in closing this is a little bit of  
21 what I would call a magnifying glass or a microscope  
22 chapter where we're trying to identify problems and see



1 what's going on, and the ramifications of what we find will  
2 pervade out to a whole bunch of policies. Obviously, I  
3 have been interested in a lot of equity issues which is  
4 going to motivate some of the safety net discussion, so we  
5 have a similar theme next month. It will obviously help us  
6 think about our update chapters. To your point, Pat, it  
7 might make us think about some of the telehealth things  
8 we're thinking through, maybe some of our quality  
9 measurement stuff.

10           There's a range of things, I think Paul said,  
11 just a lot of policies are hinged on some of these  
12 definitions. And so I think this is a real opportunity for  
13 us to contribute there, somewhat foundational, and I think  
14 that part is good.

15           I was about to say good night and good-bye.  
16 Bruce, you started with a comment, and then you said,  
17 "Never mind." Bruce, now is your chance to mind or not.  
18 That's a no? Okay.

19           So I'm going to pause for a second to see if  
20 anyone wants to say anything else. Actually, think if you  
21 want to say anything else. While you're thinking, I will  
22 say to the audience remember there are a lot of ways to

1 reach us. I think -- Jim, you can correct me --  
2 meetingcomments@medpac.gov is a way to get to the staff and  
3 explain what it is you think we should have said or should  
4 have done or would be useful. We do want to hear the  
5 public comments in this virtual public meeting.

6 Other than that, we will say good-bye for tonight  
7 and encourage you all to join us tomorrow when we will talk  
8 about one of my favorite topics, alternative payment  
9 models.

10 Anything else anyone wants to add?

11 [No response.]

12 DR. CHERNEW: Brian, Jeff, thanks.

13 Commissioners, thanks. Jim and all the staff that  
14 presented today, great job and thank you. And to the  
15 audience, please join us again tomorrow. See you then.

16 [Whereupon, at 4:45 p.m., the meeting was  
17 recessed, to reconvene at 10:00 a.m. on Friday, October 8,  
18 2021.]

19

20

21

22

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

Via GoToWebinar

Friday, October 8, 2021  
10:01 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL CHERNEW, PhD, Chair  
PAUL B. GINSBURG, PhD, Vice Chair  
LYNN BARR, MPH  
LAWRENCE P. CASALINO, MD, PhD  
BRIAN DeBUSK, PhD  
STACIE B. DUSETZINA, PhD  
MARJORIE E. GINSBURG, BSN, MPH  
DAVID GRABOWSKI, PhD  
JONATHAN B. JAFFERY, MD, MS, MMM  
AMOL S. NAVATHE, MD, PhD  
JONATHAN PERLIN, MD, PhD, MSHA  
BRUCE PYENSON, FSA, MAAA  
BETTY RAMBUR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
WAYNE J. RILEY, MD, MPH, MBA  
JAEWON RYU, MD, JD  
DANA GELB SAFRAN, ScD  
PAT WANG, JD

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

AGENDA	PAGE
Exploring features of Medicare's alternative payment models - Rachel Burton, Geoff Gerhardt.....	3
Lunch.....	95
Improving Medicare Advantage risk adjustment by limiting the influence of outlier predictions - Andy Johnson, Dan Zabinski.....	96
Medicare hospital wage index - Alison Binkowski, Bhavya Sukhavasi, - Brian O'Donnell, Jeff Stensland.....	146
Adjourn.....	179

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

[10:01 a.m.]

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

DR. CHERNEW: Hello, everybody, and welcome to our Friday MedPAC meeting. Again, this is our West Coast-friendly time.

We're going to kick this off with Geoff and Rachel providing a lot of information about a very complicated topic, alternative payment models, and then we are going to jump into a somewhat different format for the deliberations. I'm going to call them "three lightning rounds": one on population base, one on episode base, and one on how they might work together. I'll describe that more when Geoff and Rachel are done, but to save time, let's take it away.

Geoff, are you starting?

MR. GERHARDT: Yes, I am. Good morning to everybody.

Today Rachel Burton and I will discuss four key features of Medicare's alternative payment models. We would like to thank Luis Serna, Dan Zabinski, Jeff Stensland, and Andy Johnson for their input and assistance with this work.

1 I'd also remind the audience that they can  
2 download a PDF of the presentation from the control panel  
3 on the right-hand side of your screen.

4 Today's presentation builds on work the  
5 Commission did last cycle on ways to improve Medicare's  
6 portfolio of alternative payment models.

7 We'll start by reviewing some of the challenges  
8 the Commission identified with Medicare's APMs and the  
9 recommendation it made on how to change the way CMS manages  
10 its portfolio of models.

11 Since part of that recommendation urged CMS to  
12 harmonize its portfolio of APMs, we will review four of the  
13 most important features that shape the implementation of  
14 Medicare APMs.

15 In addition to questions about each of the four  
16 model features, we will end by raising a series of  
17 overarching questions to consider as you continue to look  
18 at ways of improving Medicare's APMs.

19 Over the last 10 years, Medicare has implemented  
20 more than 50 alternative payment models, and last June's  
21 report identified problems that can occur when multiple  
22 APMs overlap with one another.

1           When a provider participates in multiple APMs,  
2 they can face different payment methods, quality measures,  
3 and reporting requirements. The differing rules can add  
4 complexity, discourage participation, and act to reduce  
5 financial incentives to reduce spending and improve care.

6           Likewise, having beneficiaries aligned with  
7 multiple APMs means that shared savings or losses either go  
8 to participants in just one of the models or are divided  
9 between multiple models. This can reduce anticipated  
10 financial benefits to providers and dilute incentives to  
11 transform care.

12           Model overlap can also make it difficult to  
13 evaluate the effects of a given model, since comparison  
14 groups can be contaminated by providers participating in  
15 other APMs.

16           In response, MedPAC recommended that Medicare  
17 implement a smaller number of APMs that are carefully  
18 designed to work together.

19           I'll now turn things over to Rachel.

20           MS. BURTON: Next steps for the Commission could  
21 involve developing more specific recommendations that  
22 operationalize our broad June recommendation.



1           Since one of our suggestions was that CMS make  
2 model features more consistent, this presentation looks at  
3 how Medicare APMs compare on four core features.

4           We first look at how spending benchmarks are set  
5 and how benchmarks are risk adjusted. We also examine how  
6 much financial risk providers face and how provider  
7 participation is incentivized or mandated.

8           In this presentation we focus primarily on  
9 Medicare's advanced APMs, which are the subset of models  
10 that require clinicians to take on financial risk and, in  
11 turn, earn clinicians 5 percent bonuses under MACRA.

12           We also look at tracks of these models that don't  
13 require financial risk and at the CHART Model's ACO  
14 Transformation Track, which is layered on top of the  
15 Medicare Shared Savings Program, and the Independence at  
16 Home Demonstration, which is essentially a one-sided ACO.

17           Some of these models are population-based payment  
18 models, which hold providers accountable for spending and  
19 quality over a one-year period.

20           Others are episode-based and hold providers  
21 accountable for a 90-day or a 6-month period.

22           Still others are advanced primary care models,

1 which offer partially capitated monthly payments that are  
2 adjusted based on quality.

3           For our first model feature, we look at how  
4 spending benchmarks are set in different Medicare APMs.  
5 Benchmarks are used in population-based and episode-based  
6 payment models and are compared to a provider's actual  
7 spending over some period of time to determine if they will  
8 earn shared savings or owe shared losses.

9           Benchmarks are customized for each participating  
10 provider in a model and represent provider spending that  
11 would be expected to occur if historical treatment patterns  
12 continued into the current year.

13           If a provider's actual spending is below their  
14 benchmark, they can earn shared savings from Medicare. If  
15 a provider's actual spending is above their benchmark, they  
16 can owe shared losses.

17           Across Medicare's APMs, we found that non-  
18 participating providers' historical spending is always at  
19 least part of the basis of a participating provider's  
20 benchmark.

21           Models differ in whether they draw this  
22 historical spending from providers at the county, hospital

1 referral region, state, multi-state, or national level.

2 Models also differ in whether they use fixed or  
3 rolling baseline periods to identify historical spending.  
4 When rolling baseline periods are used, benchmarks are re-  
5 set annually and always use the most recent spending data  
6 available.

7 When fixed baseline periods are used, benchmarks  
8 are re-set every five years, allowing providers to have  
9 more predictable spending targets over a multi-year period.

10 APMs also use different factors to trend forward  
11 historical spending to a current-year benchmark. These  
12 trend factors are based on spending growth at the county,  
13 state, multi-state, and/or national level.

14 Given this wide variation, Commissioners could  
15 consider whether a more consistent approach should be used  
16 to calculate spending benchmarks in Medicare's APMs.

17 Specifically, we ask, should there be more  
18 consistency in the geographic area used to identify non-  
19 participating provider historical spending that is  
20 incorporated into a benchmark? Should there be more  
21 consistency in the baseline periods used to identify  
22 historical spending? And should there be more consistency

1 in the geographic area used to identify spending growth  
2 trend factors?

3 I'll note that Luis and Jeff Stensland plan to  
4 give a deeper dive on how ACOs' benchmarks are set at the  
5 November meeting.

6 Moving to our second model feature, Medicare APMs  
7 that use spending benchmarks risk-adjust these benchmarks  
8 to reflect each participating provider's unique mix of  
9 Medicare patients. Models use some or all of the variables  
10 in CMS's HCC risk adjustment model but don't always list  
11 all of the variables they use. So we can't fully assess  
12 how consistent APMs' risk adjustment approaches are.

13 The HCC risk adjustment model is also used to  
14 adjust Medicare Advantage payments and will be the focus of  
15 Dan and Andy's presentation later today, which will look at  
16 how to improve the predictive power of the HCC model.

17 For now, the key thing to know is that  
18 beneficiaries' risk scores are largely based on which  
19 diagnoses are coded in their claims data. Generally  
20 speaking, a provider with beneficiaries who have more  
21 diagnoses coded in their claims, is likely to have a higher  
22 average risk score and a higher spending benchmark and

1 will, therefore, have an easier time qualifying for shared  
2 savings payments. This means providers in APMs usually  
3 have a financial incentive to code as many diagnoses as  
4 possible in their claims data.

5           To minimize the effects of coding-induced risk  
6 score growth, CMS is experimenting with a number of  
7 approaches, including limiting the degree to which a  
8 provider's average risk score can increase over time, risk  
9 adjusting using only a beneficiary's main diagnoses, or  
10 basing payments on which of four tiers a provider's average  
11 risk score falls within. So far, no clearly optimal  
12 approach has yet emerged, and providers in APMs can usually  
13 still benefit financially from coding as many diagnoses as  
14 possible.

15           Models also differ in when risk adjustment  
16 happens and what year of data is used to risk adjust. In  
17 APMs for niche patient populations with unpredictable  
18 spending, benchmarks are risk-adjusted at the end of the  
19 year, using that year's data. This produces more accurate  
20 benchmarks.

21           In APMs where providers are accountable for  
22 larger, broader patient populations or for patients with

1 conditions that have predictable spending, risk adjustment  
2 is done at the start of the year, using prior-year data.  
3 This allows providers to more easily plan care  
4 transformation investments.

5           Commissioners could consider whether the current  
6 variation in risk adjustment across APMs makes sense or  
7 whether greater standardization would be better.  
8 Specifically, we ask, should models continue to vary in the  
9 approaches used to minimize the effects of coding-induced  
10 risk score growth? And should models continue to vary in  
11 their use of current-year vs. prior-year data for risk  
12 adjustment, depending on whether accuracy or predictability  
13 is more important?

14           I'll now turn things back over to Geoff.

15           MR. GERHARDT: The third model feature we'll  
16 discuss is the amount of financial risk providers face in  
17 APMs.

18           As we discussed last cycle, risk-based payment  
19 arrangements are intended to present providers and other  
20 actors in the health sector with different incentives than  
21 traditional fee-for-service, but there is no widespread  
22 agreement on what kinds of financial risk arrangements are

1 optimal in terms of getting providers to change their  
2 behavior in positive ways.

3           As such, Medicare has experimented with a wide  
4 range of risk arrangements in its APMs. For instance,  
5 models vary in terms of how much spending must be reduced  
6 before participants can share in any savings, the portion  
7 of savings above that threshold they are allowed to keep,  
8 and limits on the amount of shared savings they can keep.

9           One factor Medicare must consider is how a  
10 model's financial terms will affect participation in  
11 voluntary models. I'll talk more about provider  
12 participation in a couple of minutes, but Medicare has said  
13 that when designing a model where participation is  
14 voluntary, the agency balances the goal of presenting  
15 providers with meaningful financial risk, with the need to  
16 attract and retain participants.

17           Your mailing material show how financial risk  
18 arrangements work in each of the models listed earlier.  
19 One of the most important differences in risk arrangements  
20 is whether providers are faced with one-sided or two-sided  
21 risk. The size of risks and rewards varies widely across  
22 models, but potential rewards are larger in two-sided

1 models, some of which allow providers to keep 100 percent  
2 of shared savings, up to a defined limit, and vice versa  
3 for shared losses.

4           Officials at CMS have expressed a preference for  
5 two-sided models on the grounds that the higher level of  
6 risk is more effective in encouraging providers to  
7 transform care. As such, most Medicare APMs use two-sided  
8 risk or the option of one-sided and two-sided tracks.

9           Like some models, the Medicare Shared Savings  
10 Program requires that providers move from tracks with no  
11 downside risk or lower levels of risk to tracks with higher  
12 levels of risk over a set period of time.

13           It is also worth pointing out that several models  
14 vary financial risk terms according to provider  
15 characteristics, such as the number of aligned  
16 beneficiaries or provider revenue.

17           Given the variation in financial risk  
18 arrangements, Commissioners could consider whether and how  
19 risk features should be made more consistent across models.

20           We ask, under what circumstances should providers  
21 participate in one-sided models, and for how long? Should  
22 the size of financial risk be made larger to increase



1 incentives to transform care? Should financial risk be  
2 tailored to provider characteristics; for example, based on  
3 size, revenue, or patient mix?

4 In selecting and designing APMs, one of the  
5 things that Medicare gives a great deal of consideration to  
6 is our fourth model feature: how to incentivize or mandate  
7 provider participation.

8 According to CMS, each model should have enough  
9 participation to minimize the degree to which random  
10 variation in spending and quality metrics drive results.

11 Participation in each APM should also be broad  
12 enough so that what happens during a model's testing phase  
13 is a good indicator of what would happen if the model were  
14 expanded to a larger universe of providers.

15 As mentioned earlier, Medicare considers how the  
16 financial risk arrangements in a model will affect  
17 participation and can design risk-based features in ways  
18 that are likely to attract and retain participants.

19 Alternatively, Medicare can mandate that  
20 providers participate in a model, usually by requiring that  
21 all eligible providers located in specified geographic  
22 areas participate in the model.

1 Congress has also taken steps to encourage  
2 participation by establishing a 5 percent bonus for  
3 clinicians who participate in advanced APMs. The bonus is  
4 scheduled to expire at the end of 2024 and be replaced with  
5 a higher annual payment updates for A-APM participants  
6 starting in 2026.

7 In the vast majority of APMs implemented to date,  
8 provider participation has been voluntary. Providers have  
9 expressed several reasons for participating in voluntary  
10 models, including a desire to move away from fee-for-  
11 service payment, gaining better access to CMS claims data,  
12 and potential financial benefits from shared savings.

13 However, voluntary models can suffer from  
14 problems with selection bias if providers who believe they  
15 will be financially successful are more likely to sign up  
16 than those who think they won't benefit. This type of  
17 selection behavior may help explain why shared savings  
18 payments to providers often outstrip reductions in spending  
19 and repayments for shared losses in voluntary models.

20 Mandatory models have been far less common. They  
21 are usually used when CMS believes a voluntary model would  
22 lead to low participation or a non-representative group of

1 participants, the model involves a relatively rare clinical  
2 event, or when the agency wants control over the geographic  
3 distribution of a model.

4           Mandatory models are usually opposed by provider  
5 groups because they say providers may not be prepared to  
6 take on two-sided financial risk in such models. They  
7 claim that the required level of risk may cause providers  
8 to reduce the number of beneficiaries they see or stop  
9 providing services to Medicare beneficiaries altogether.

10           Given the need to ensure robust participation in  
11 APMs while avoiding the problems with provider selection  
12 bias, Commissioners may want to consider how to best  
13 approach incentivizing or mandating provider participation.

14           Specifically, we ask, should MACRA policies  
15 providing bonuses and higher payment updates to providers  
16 that participate in A-APMs be modified? Should traditional  
17 fee-for-service be made less attractive to providers who do  
18 not participate in an APM? Should the amount of financial  
19 risk in APMs be used to incentivize participation in  
20 voluntary models? Should more models be mandatory, and  
21 under what circumstances?

22           That concludes our presentation on four key

1 features of Medicare's APMs.

2           Using the questions raised earlier in the  
3 presentation as a jumping-off point, we invite your input  
4 on whether to develop specific recommendations related to  
5 any of the four model features we've discussed today.

6           We're also interested in whether there are other  
7 features of APMs that you would like to explore.

8           And as we look to build on the APM  
9 recommendations from last June's report, we invite your  
10 input on whether to provide CMS with more specific  
11 direction about how to streamline the number of models, as  
12 well how to improve policies that address model overlap.

13           We look forward to your discussion and are happy  
14 to answer any questions you may have.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Geoff and Rachel, thank you so  
16 much.

17           So we're going to do this a little differently.  
18 We're going to have some lightning rounds. The reason is  
19 based on some responses I got from the mailing materials.  
20 It seems that many people think that the answers to some of  
21 the questions may vary by types of model episodes or  
22 population base or whatever it is, and there was some

1 yearning for sort of a broader superstructure of things  
2 before we get into all of the answers for these questions.

3           So this has been really valuable information for  
4 those of you listening. The chapter does an amazing job of  
5 describing not only the models but also some of their  
6 inconsistencies.

7           But what we're going to do now, I think, is we're  
8 going to start with a lightning round for what I'll call  
9 "population-based payment models." So save your comments  
10 on whether episodes should exist or how they should be  
11 structured for a future lightning round. This is really  
12 just about population-based payment models. I'm going to  
13 throw out a strawman, not because I like it necessarily,  
14 just because it's a basis for a discussion, that strawman,  
15 and then I'll tell you some questions.

16           So, for example, the strawman I want to point out  
17 is the existence of a multitrack ACO model. I'm going to  
18 talk about four tracks. You may say there should be others  
19 for specific programs, but one I will call a high-risk  
20 track with symmetric high-risk features, think Next-Gen in  
21 some ways; a symmetric risk track with somewhat less risk,  
22 so that's sort of the intermediate risk track and upside

1 only track that the third track and the fourth track would  
2 be sort of an advanced primary care track.

3 In my straw man, large systems would be heavily  
4 incented/mandated to be in the high-risk track and heavily  
5 disincented or maybe prohibited from the lower-risk tracks,  
6 and lower-risk tracks would be voluntary. We could discuss  
7 how strong the incentives should be, as Geoff and Rachel  
8 just mentioned. And we may limit access to the upside-only  
9 track to organizations based on size, so not everyone could  
10 be in the upside-only track.

11 Smaller organizations could combine if they  
12 wanted and move up to higher-risk tracks through conveners  
13 or things like that. And the last point I'll say is once  
14 we get the tracks settle we could decide or discuss certain  
15 types of direct contracting features like sort of upfront  
16 payments or assigning risk to third parties.

17 In any case, I very much realize that went by  
18 quickly. It's a lightning round, of course. I'm  
19 interested in really two main questions, although, of  
20 course, you can say whatever you want. The first one is,  
21 what do you think about the track structure, particularly  
22 the upside-only track, and if we're going to have a sort of

1 harmonized set of tracks what do we think of this track  
2 structure? And the second thing is, what are your thoughts  
3 on the mandatory voluntary incentive aspects of this?

4           Some of the other things that Geoff and Rachel  
5 mentioned, benchmarks will be discussed next month, risk  
6 adjustment we're going to discuss later today. These are  
7 all very important issues. But for now I want to do a  
8 quick lightning round focused on population-based payment  
9 models. When we're done with this we will have a lightning  
10 round on episode models.

11           So, Dana, you're going to manage the queue.

12           MS. KELLEY: Okay. Lynn is up first.

13           MS. BARR: Good morning, everyone, and thank you  
14 for this work and your attention to these issues.

15           Michael, I do agree with your track approach, and  
16 I think it is very similar to how pathways exist today,  
17 although it's more of a glidepath. Not everyone is able to  
18 glide, and so having different tracks for different people  
19 is really important.

20           There are a couple of things that I want to make  
21 sure that we're thinking about as we're looking at data and  
22 thinking about these problems. One of them is problems of

1 scale. So when we started our first ACO in 2014, we  
2 thought 5,000 lives sounded great. And by 2018, Caravan  
3 had 38 different ACOs. They were all 10,000 lives. And we  
4 saw our results shift by 10 percent every year. Some were  
5 10 percent up one year, then they're 10 percent down. When  
6 they're up they think they're great; when they're down they  
7 think, you know, that Medicare is messed up.

8           So we can't ask providers to participate in these  
9 programs and take downside risk if it's actuarially unsound  
10 for them to do so. And where we see the 95 percent  
11 confidence interval really reaching 2 percent, which is  
12 about the target we have for savings, it's 60,000 lives,  
13 and yet 80 percent or more of the participants in the ACOs  
14 today have less than 20,000 lives.

15           And this has created a lot of abuse of the  
16 program. And so there are organizations that play what I  
17 call "benchmark bingo." They will set up a bunch of 5,000-  
18 life ACOs and the inaccuracy also affects the benchmarks.  
19 So you can get lucky or you don't get lucky, and if you get  
20 lucky, you get to hold onto that benchmark forever, and  
21 monetize it forever, even though there's no real savings  
22 happening there.



1           And so this is a significant issue. As we think  
2 about these different tracks we have to think about the  
3 size of the organization. And I don't believe we should  
4 force risk on any organization that cannot amass 60,000  
5 lives and get to a 95 percent confidence interval on a 2  
6 percent MLR.

7           So that's just my personal opinion on that but  
8 I'd love to hear others. And we've done some great work  
9 with Milliman. I'd love to share some of the analysis  
10 we've done with the staff, to show what the true confidence  
11 intervals are.

12           DR. CHERNEW: Lynn, you're at two minutes.

13           MS. BARR: I'm at my two minutes. Okay. All  
14 right.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Nope. Nope. Dana?

16           MS KELLEY: Brian.

17           DR. CHERNEW: Brian.

18           DR. DeBUSK: First of all, thank you to the staff  
19 for a great chapter. You gave us a ton of things to think  
20 about. It's a little overwhelming, all the different  
21 design considerations.

22           Michael, to specifically address the issues you

1 raised, I do strongly support the four tracks as you've  
2 laid them out. I think that's an excellent framework.  
3 It's nice to see something we can go all the way from, say,  
4 a Next Gen all the way to a primary care model. I think  
5 continuity there is very, very important.

6 I would stress that we harmonize everything  
7 within that track except the risk and reward relationship  
8 of. I would love to see similar benchmark calculations,  
9 similar risk adjustment methodologies. I think even the  
10 attribution methodology should be harmonized. Because I  
11 think we should facilitate organizations being able to move  
12 up and down these tracks.

13 So, you know, part of the new technology here,  
14 for lack of a better term, is I do think it is exciting to  
15 see Next Gen all the way to a primary care-based model  
16 that, in theory, could be hosted by a relatively small  
17 organization.

18 As far as the upside-only, I see that as a good  
19 transitional vehicle. I think it should be limited to  
20 smaller organizations. I think it should be limited in  
21 time.

22 And then the other issues, this issue of

1 voluntary is a problem, and I do think, as the staff  
2 mentioned in the presentation, I think there is a selection  
3 issue there, provider selection issue there.

4 But I do prefer making participation effectively  
5 mandatory, as opposed to, say, a CJR, where you just simply  
6 sign people up. I do support the idea of making some form  
7 of APM participation mandatory through things like making  
8 fee-for-service progressively less comfortable. I'm really  
9 excited to see how we're going to address, for example,  
10 physician payment updates in the future. I would love to  
11 see more and more of the physician payments done through  
12 APM participation and other forms of advanced or  
13 progressive care as opposed to just simply --

14 DR. CHERNEW: Brian, your two minutes are up.

15 DR. DeBUSK: -- adding the conversion factor.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks, Brian. Dana.

18 MS. KELLEY: Jonathan Jaffery.

19 DR. JAFFERY: Thanks, Dana. So I will speak  
20 quickly. I too am very supportive of this notion of  
21 tracks, where we have progressive things. And like Brian,  
22 I think harmonizing the factors within them is a great

1 idea.

2           A couple of things, though, specifically, and I'm  
3 thinking about some of the goals we've talked about in the  
4 past, sort of a vision for having all beneficiaries in some  
5 value-based payment model, be that MA or an ACO model. And  
6 I think we should keep that in mind as we're thinking about  
7 the mandatory versus voluntary, and actually to inform some  
8 of our second- and third-round discussions this morning.

9           In terms of some of the specific tracks, I worry  
10 a little bit about pushing larger organizations into two-  
11 sided risk immediately. Some of the organizations we've  
12 seen that start off with low-cost care to begin with, you  
13 know, need some time, actually, to get to savings. And I  
14 would hate to either mandatorily make larger organizations  
15 lose money right away or ask them to voluntarily do so. So  
16 I think we need to consider that.

17           In terms of upside risk only, I'm in favor of  
18 that initially, but like Brian I think we need a track,  
19 over time, to get folks to two-sided risk, and the question  
20 of size and scope. I think CMS can offer some thinking  
21 about technical support, whether that's providing support  
22 for convening organizations to bring smaller groups

1 together to get to size and scope.

2           And then finally, that speaks a little to  
3 mandatory, in terms of the incentives I also think that  
4 this notion of trying to make fee-for-service updates over  
5 time in the fee schedule more and more attractive to  
6 organizations to be in alternative payment models is a good  
7 idea. I'm not sure we should limit it to physician  
8 payments. I think we might think about the same for other  
9 sectors as well.

10           So I could go on and on but I think I'm probably  
11 reaching two minutes, and so I'll --

12           DR. CHERNEW: You are. Jonathan, that's perfect.  
13 You're at two minutes.

14           DR. JAFFERY: All right. Thank you.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Dana, who is next?

16           MS. KELLEY: David.

17           DR. GRABOWSKI: Great. Thank you. So I am also  
18 supportive of a small number of tracks with increasing  
19 levels of risk. I think when it comes to population-based  
20 models I definitely think one size doesn't fit all here. I  
21 support a low-risk option for smaller organizations, where  
22 we can encourage entry of more innovative models. These

1 types of models, I don't think, need that downside risk to  
2 incentivize decreased spending. Larger organizations could  
3 have that downside risk, but I agree with what Jonathan  
4 just said, that having an onramp to encourage  
5 participation, that facing downside risk right off the bat  
6 could lead to decreased participation.

7           In terms of mandatory versus voluntary, you  
8 always hear this saying that mandatory solves everything.  
9 However, in this instance I think I favor voluntary with  
10 strong incentives to participate, especially for those  
11 smaller organizations. As Geoff suggested on Slide 15  
12 during the presentation, we could incentivize participation  
13 by setting more attractive financial risk terms. I think  
14 if we build strong and equitable models we'll get that  
15 participation.

16           I think we need to think more globally about  
17 participation and not separate it from model features. We  
18 need to think about that in a more holistic way. We tend  
19 to look at participation and wonder why nobody wants to go  
20 into a model where we haven't built it very well. So I  
21 hope we'll take a different approach going forward.

22           I'll stop there, Mike, and just say thanks. I'm

1 very supportive of this work.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Perfect, David. Dana, who is next?

3 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

4 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. I also am extremely  
5 supportive, like other Commissioners, of this broad  
6 approach. I would also say that the work that the staff  
7 did in preparing this chapter, with all the details, is  
8 really very helpful to go through, and does highlight the  
9 fact that these dimensions, in some sense, need to sit  
10 underneath the superstructure that we're discussing today.

11 My quick reactions to the lightning round stuff.  
12 So first, I think I agree with the stratification by size  
13 and capability. I agree, in general, with the notion of  
14 having voluntary, in particular, for the lower-risk tracks,  
15 for the smaller organizations.

16 I think that advanced primary care piece should  
17 be thought of less as a track and should be more thought of  
18 as a mechanism to pay for primary care. This could be  
19 something that is actually consistent across all of the  
20 different tracks, moving towards an advanced primary care  
21 type of payment for primary care.

22 On the upside track, I agree with the comments

1 that were made by, I think, Brian and David, that there  
2 should be some sort of clarity around what the future looks  
3 like in terms of stepping through. I don't think that we  
4 necessarily need to get to maximum downside risk as the way  
5 to drive results, based on the evidence that we know. I  
6 think we should strongly consider, for those tracks,  
7 asymmetric risk in the future, where we might have a big  
8 chunk of upside risk and a small amount of downside risk,  
9 because we know from behavioral economics that losses loom  
10 large, so sort of the concept of loss [inaudible].

11           And I do also agree with Brian. I don't think  
12 this is possible uniformly, but to the extent that we can  
13 create harmony or similar design features, for example, the  
14 way that attribution is done, across the tracks, I think  
15 that would also improve the simplicity, because I think it  
16 is likely that we may see some migration of organizations  
17 between tracks. And so there are not major friction points  
18 to move between those, virtually to advance over time, that  
19 would be very helpful.

20           DR. CHERNEW: Amol, you're hitting your time.

21           DR. NAVATHE: Done.

22           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks. Sorry I'm so



1 brutal, guys. There may be time at the end to say more  
2 before we move to the next lightning round. But who is  
3 next, Dana?

4 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

5 DR. CASALINO: Yeah. So like others I'm  
6 basically good with the tracks that Mike laid out. I do  
7 want to add something that hasn't been brought up yet, but  
8 which Mike had in his straw man. I think given more direct  
9 contracting features to at least some of the ACO tracks is  
10 a good idea. And I realize the horse is out of the barn  
11 with this but I am strongly opposed to giving large  
12 national insurers or financial entities, making it possible  
13 for them to basically own these basically ACO-like  
14 entities, though I would consider permitting minority  
15 investments. I think the Gilfillan blog in Health Affairs  
16 is very relevant to this.

17 I would like to hear more about what Lynn had to  
18 say about the level of risk versus the number of  
19 beneficiaries.

20 In terms of voluntary versus mandatory, I don't  
21 have such strong feelings. One idea would be to make  
22 things voluntary for two to three years, then mandatory in

1 some places so you could evaluate the program better. And  
2 then if it's a good program, let's make it mandatory for  
3 all, at least to take some degree of risk. I think we  
4 should probably have to give it to a very limited number of  
5 institutions from mandatory.

6           Something that hasn't really been discussed yet  
7 is the 5 percent bonus, continuing that, and it's through  
8 MACRA. I really disagree with continuing that. You  
9 shouldn't get money just for participating. You should  
10 have to earn rewards through good performance. Otherwise,  
11 government is picking winners and losers in a way that I  
12 don't agree with.

13           I strongly agree with Jonathan's comment that if  
14 we're going to make fee-for-service less comfortable, that  
15 should not just be for physicians but for others, notably  
16 hospitals, though they are being paid largely by DRGs.  
17 Still, less comfortable for them. Hospitals are a  
18 potential obstacle for the success of population-based  
19 models. So if we're going to make things less comfortable  
20 in fee-for-service it shouldn't just be for physicians. It  
21 should be others, and notably hospitals.

22           Thanks, Mike. This is a great idea to do this,

1 and I'm pleased by the degree of agreement that we seem to  
2 have, at least on a lot of things.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Larry. And that takes us  
4 to two minutes. Dana, who's next?

5 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

6 DR. RAMBUR: Oh, thank you very much. I am a big  
7 supporter of population-based, total cost of care models  
8 for all payers and providers, in all delivery settings, not  
9 just physicians and not just hospitals, as in Maryland.  
10 And to me that's the only way to get to social determinants  
11 of health, equity, the only way to unleash innovation, more  
12 imaginative use of teams, and actually start to move  
13 towards real person-centered care.

14 I am not sure that the advanced primary care  
15 should be a separate track or tucked in a broader vision.  
16 I'm not willing to fall on my sword, but I do want to think  
17 about it.

18 As for one-sided risk, obviously that is bonus  
19 only. So I think that needs to be for very select groups  
20 that are small, a very limited time. Because one of the  
21 things I liked about MACRA is the message was there to  
22 providers, if you could decode it, that one way or another

1 you are taking on greater accountability for cost of care,  
2 and I do think that's important. So for really small  
3 providers, maybe exempt, but I'm tepid about upside only.

4           Otherwise, I think this is moving in an important  
5 direction. Thank you.

6           DR. CHERNEW: Betty, under two minutes. Dana,  
7 who's next?

8           MS. KELLEY: Paul.

9           DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Thanks. I think this is the  
10 right approach to talk about our visions about models  
11 before we get into the many issues in the next presentation  
12 before us. Like the others, I favor population-based  
13 approaches as the primary approach to alternative payments.  
14 I'm not going to use value-based payment after what I said  
15 yesterday.

16           And I want to point out that I think we need -- I  
17 think larger organizations it can be mandatory for, but for  
18 smaller organizations we should have incentives such as  
19 higher or lower, especially lower fee-for-service payment  
20 rates for the non-participants. And I think we have a  
21 situation that I can see physicians coming to Congress  
22 saying, "Well, no ACO wants me. Does that mean I can't

1 participate in Medicare?" And the answer should be, "Yes,  
2 you are welcome to participate, but your payment rate is  
3 lower."

4 I really like Amol's points about maybe  
5 considering a track, developing a separate primary care  
6 model that's applied and throughout all the tracks.

7 And so final comment -- that is the final  
8 comment. I'm going to stop.

9 DR. CHERNEW: Paul, thank you. Also under two  
10 minutes. Now we're super-lightning, I guess. This is  
11 good.

12 Dana, who is next?

13 MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

14 DR. RYU: Yes, similar comments. I like the  
15 track structure, but I also don't think we need the  
16 advanced primary care track. To me it feels like if you  
17 have the other three offerings, that one feels a little  
18 different to me. And Amol's comment I think helped  
19 crystallize that a little bit.

20 The upside only I think does make sense because  
21 sheerly practicality, there are a lot of groups out there  
22 that I think need an option along those lines. But I think

1 as a feature, upside only, it should not have -- it should  
2 not carry the same benefit as those willing to take the  
3 downside exposure. So I think that's got to be  
4 incorporated into how we think about it.

5 As far as mandatory versus voluntary, I lean  
6 towards the mandatory side, and to me it feels like there's  
7 an interaction between if you get the tracks right and have  
8 the right accommodations there, I think you feel better  
9 about moving more quickly towards a mandatory framework,  
10 understanding that, you know, if the tracks aren't exactly  
11 right and if the right accommodations are not there, then I  
12 think you do need either a runway or a size-dependent kind  
13 of, you know, this group it's more voluntary as far as the  
14 approach.

15 Thanks.

16 MS. KELLEY: Dana.

17 DR. CHERNEW: Jaewon, thank you.

18 DR. SAFRAN: Michael, I'm just waiting. I hope  
19 you haven't started the clock. Can I go?

20 DR. CHERNEW: Yes, you can go.

21 DR. SAFRAN: Okay, thank you. Great. I  
22 appreciate this excellent work and the detail about the

1 different model features for us to consider. One point  
2 I'll make that I don't think has been made is that I would  
3 suggest that we not look to standardize the way we handle  
4 the different core features across models. You know, I  
5 think the way these ingredients are put together very much  
6 needs to be a product of the kind of model. And so I would  
7 rather see us have some principles than to try to pick how  
8 should risk adjustment be done, how should benchmarking be  
9 done, and do that all the time.

10           Like my fellow Commissioners, I do very much like  
11 the sort of varying levels of risk. I, however, don't  
12 favor having a model where one-sided risk is allowed to be  
13 sustained over time. I also don't favor having an advanced  
14 primary care model.

15           My thinking about the one-sided risk is I do  
16 understand that for smaller organizations we need the  
17 population size to be such that the total cost of care  
18 results are not noise. And if we allow smaller  
19 organizations to be in one-sided risk models in perpetuity,  
20 I think that essentially just leaves CMS to eat the savings  
21 that aren't real savings when noise indicates that savings  
22 have been made but they haven't. So I would much rather

1 see us encourage conveners along the lines of what Aledade  
2 does or for CMS to offer a convening approach, but not to  
3 have a sustained one-sided model.

4 On the mandatory-voluntary issue, I really am  
5 torn. I will say I lean a little bit toward voluntary, but  
6 making the alternative to voluntary quite unpalatable, and  
7 particularly unpalatable for organizations that have the  
8 size and scale that they could do two-sided risk on their  
9 own. That's based on my own experiences, you know, for --

10 DR. CHERNEW: Dana, we're --

11 DR. SAFRAN: I'll stop there.

12 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks, Dana. Who's next?

13 MS. KELLEY: Bruce.

14 MR. PYENSON: Thank you very much. A couple of  
15 items I want to point out is that the risk issue, the  
16 science for determining that is today's enterprise risk  
17 management, and in considering an enterprise and these  
18 issues, we have to think way beyond just the Medicare  
19 component. A billion-dollar health enterprise integrated  
20 delivery system might under reasonable circumstances have  
21 \$80 to \$90 million of ACO connected expenses. So I like  
22 the idea of tagging the level of risk to the size of the



1 enterprise, but keep in mind that that has to be determined  
2 on a holistic enterprise risk management basis. Like  
3 others, I favor mandatory or a transition to mandatory, and  
4 I don't see -- I could not support a PCP model other than  
5 in a transition. I would see that the big risks of not  
6 getting this right, of not moving into mandatory, is, as  
7 Lynn has pointed out, the harvesting and risk selection  
8 issues. But those aren't just about ACOs selecting  
9 particular providers, which is widespread. It's also about  
10 MA plans selecting more favorable [inaudible]. So a  
11 mandatory system would allow us to avoid a lot of that and  
12 actually measure on a regional basis both the MA plans as  
13 well as the participants. It's going to take a transition,  
14 but I think that kind of view will get us there. So I'd  
15 call on as next steps staff to think about this from an  
16 enterprise risk management standpoint because we're not  
17 going to get to the right place just looking at Medicare.

18 Thank you.

19 DR. CHERNEW: Bruce, thank you a lot.

20 Lynn, you were the first one, and I'm not sure it  
21 was clear how harsh I was going to be on the two minutes.  
22 I get the sense that you had two more minutes of something

1 to say, and I cut you off. So in a one-time-only mulligan,  
2 I'm going to give you two more minutes if you want to add  
3 things, and then we're going to move on to episodes. If  
4 you don't want to, that's fine, but my sense is you do.

5 MS. BARR: Thank you so much. So mandatory  
6 versus voluntary, first of all, the best way Medicare can  
7 save money is to get everybody in the program. No question  
8 about it. But from my perspective of actually trying to  
9 convince providers to get in the program, if there's a 5  
10 percent upside on the fee schedule, it becomes mandatory.  
11 They want to do it. The problem is where 2 percent, nobody  
12 wants to do it. But at 5, they'll do it. So just give  
13 them the 5 percent one way or the other, you know. And  
14 MACRA is already built to do that, as I put in the chat  
15 box. It's already there, so let's just follow the MACRA  
16 framework.

17 Please think about the safety net. A third of  
18 our patients are seen in the safety net. They are very  
19 risk averse. We have to be sensitive to them. And my  
20 concern is in what I've seen has happened in the last 20  
21 years is every time we have a program like this, we make it  
22 mandatory, but then we exclude the safety net and say,

1 well, we can't put that burden on them. And that's  
2 creating worse and worse disparities. So there has to be a  
3 way, and that's why I think voluntary with a 5 percent  
4 upside on the fee schedule, you know, however you want to  
5 earn it, it will get people where you need to go and will  
6 bring the safety net along as well, as long as you make  
7 sure that it actually does cover the way they get paid.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. CHERNEW: Lynn, that was under two minutes.  
10 I just for the record want it to be clear, so thank you.

11 I'm going to jump in now to the second lightning  
12 round, the episode lightning round. I want to be really  
13 clear what we're doing here. The lightning round we just  
14 had was sort of if we were going to do population-based,  
15 ignoring episodes, what would it look like? And, by the  
16 way, I really felt that was a useful discussion, at least  
17 for me. I hope you all did. It was really valuable.

18 I want to do the exact same exercise now for  
19 episodes. In that exercise, I am not presuming we will  
20 have episodes or making any other assumption about what  
21 will happen. That will be the third lightning round. This  
22 is just if we had episodes, what would that system look

1 like in a bunch of ways? And we can have that discussion,  
2 and then the third lightning round will be sort of how they  
3 might work together or some other version of that or if you  
4 want only one or the other, whatever.

5           So I'm going to give you another straw man for  
6 episodes, and I will give a shout-out to Amol because  
7 there's a lot of Amol's thinking behind exactly this. So  
8 we'll see if Amol gets in the queue.

9           In any case, so here's the straw man: Mandatory  
10 episodes for hospitals for clinical episodes with high  
11 evidence of benefits. This would be things like lower  
12 extremity joint replacement. We could talk about the  
13 specific episodes later. In some ways episodes is harder  
14 because there's a bunch of different clinical conditions.  
15 So that's point one.

16           Point two, voluntary episodes for a smaller set  
17 of clinical episodes with enough participation and some  
18 evidence of benefits. They could be surgical, they could  
19 be medical episodes, it could be both. Limiting the choice  
20 of specific clinical episodes and instead thinking in  
21 chunks such as broad surgical versus medical so you're not  
22 necessarily cherry picking a specific one. It might be we

1 make it all hospital-based. I'm not sure. You can discuss  
2 that. Or, more broadly, let me lead with the one  
3 overarching question I have here: Should each clinical  
4 condition be assigned to a unique episode program and  
5 design? Right now, of course, there's multiple programs  
6 and multiple ways you get into the same clinical condition.

7           So I'm very interested in your thinking on that  
8 and what you think about that type of straw man, and  
9 remember that all of the integration between what we say  
10 now and what we just said is going to happen in the next  
11 lightning round, and I will have a sort of straw man  
12 version of how we do that when we get there.

13           So, Dana, do we have -- I'm sorry. I was reading  
14 my notes --

15           DR. CASALINO: Mike, a quick question. Sorry.  
16 I'm unclear what you mean by each clinical condition. Do  
17 you mean each clinical condition that one would put in an  
18 episode? Or do you mean each clinical --

19           DR. CHERNEW: Yes.

20           DR. CASALINO: -- condition that exists?

21           DR. CHERNEW: No, I mean each clinical condition  
22 one would put in an episode. So if you do joints, is there

1 one sort of joint model as opposed to one for hospitals and  
2 physicians and one in CJR and a different one in BPCI-A.  
3 So I mean for the conditions you're going to put in an  
4 episode, have one episode way of getting into that  
5 condition. And, remember, that's the straw man.

6 DR. CASALINO: Right.

7 DR. CHERNEW: That's the straw man. So there  
8 could be a lot of clinical conditions that don't have  
9 episodes at all. In fact, many of you may something like  
10 very few episodes. In the straw man, just to be clear,  
11 there was a notion use only episodes where there's some  
12 evidence that episodes work for this condition. So if you  
13 think we should be very expansive for episodes, that would  
14 be the type of thing you could say in your lightning round  
15 comments.

16 Okay. Dana Kelley, I think I see there's some  
17 episode queue, so let's start going again through it. Can  
18 you tell me who's first?

19 MS. KELLEY: Brian is first.

20 DR. DeBUSK: Thank you, Dana. As far as  
21 episodes, Mike, just to work down the list of your  
22 questions, I do think episodes drive physician behavior,

1 and I do think we need to respect the evidence that's out  
2 there that episodes, at least in certain circumstances like  
3 lower joint replacement, do tend to be effective. So I do  
4 think they deserve a seat at the table, even as we collect  
5 more evidence on the effectiveness of ACOs.

6 To answer the other question, I believe the  
7 episodes should be done by specialty, but I think they  
8 should only be done by specialty when they're well defined  
9 -- again, lower joint being a great example. I'm not sure  
10 that an ongoing diabetes management episode makes a lot of  
11 sense. So, again, acute, well defined. I still think we  
12 should make them effectively mandatory simply by payment  
13 policy. I mean, we do the updates around the APMS. We  
14 don't do the updates around the core fee schedule.

15 Now, here my third point is where there will be a  
16 significant departure from my fellow Commissioners, I'm  
17 afraid. I really think we need to preserve the physician  
18 autonomy here and encourage and allow private practice  
19 physicians to participate in these episodes. I think we  
20 have some very well intended policies, but I think a lot of  
21 times they accidentally drive consolidation. And it really  
22 concerns me that when we drive private practice physicians

1 either into employment or into private equity, I don't  
2 think that's good for beneficiaries; I don't think that's  
3 good for taxpayers. And I do think that failing to do that  
4 could inadvertently drive further employment and further  
5 consolidation.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Brian, thank you. Dana, who's  
8 next?

9 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

10 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. So I wanted to echo  
11 some of Brian's comments. I think it's worth noting that  
12 the evidence that we have for episodes to date really  
13 heavily focuses around hospital care and post-acute care  
14 once you go to the hospital, post-acute care, and on  
15 specialty, principally on surgery engagement, surgical  
16 engagement, which I think is an important kind of piece to  
17 recognize in terms of the evidence that exists there. And  
18 I think that should guide how we perhaps think about how we  
19 might advance an episode, harmonize the program or some  
20 programs.

21 So to most precisely answer the question that you  
22 asked, Mike, I think, yes, absolutely, we don't want



1 multiple clinical episodes or clinical conditions in  
2 multiple different programs. I think that makes it quite  
3 messy, which has happened previously. I agree with the  
4 general frame of a mandatory program where we have strong  
5 evidence such as LEJR. I think we should focus in episodes  
6 in a voluntary program where there has been traditional  
7 participation. BPCI started with 48, BPCI-A had 32, plus  
8 others in the outpatient setting. I think the tricky part  
9 there is there's been very uneven participation, so people,  
10 I think, hospitals and physician groups have voted with  
11 their feet, and we should look at that.

12           Secondly, I think the Commission could actually  
13 take on some very important and careful work to understand  
14 where are our spending patterns for these conditions  
15 actually episodic? If you take something like a diabetes  
16 condition-based bundle, it's likely not going to be very  
17 episodic. In fact, there's some literature that shows that  
18 it's not. It's actually fairly even, with some bumps in  
19 the way for hospitalizations. That is not fitting for an  
20 episode-based model. If you look at LEJR spending, there's  
21 a spike and it goes back to normal.

22           So I think we can do some empirical work to look

1 at the 48 or 32, whatever, pick our foundation, to actually  
2 refine where episodes do make particular sense based on how  
3 spending patterns look. There's not enough evidence in the  
4 literature, in fact, to point to that via, I think, a big  
5 point.

6 Another point is I think we should avoid  
7 piecemealing episodes. We've historically had some PAC-  
8 only episodes, some hospital episodes, some episodes that  
9 start in the outpatient, then stand. I think that gets  
10 very messy and could create a lot of complications. I  
11 think we should not have PAC-only episodes. We should at  
12 least have hospital-triggered episodes that include post-  
13 acute care. I think, again, that's where the evidence lies  
14 most strongly.

15 DR. CHERNEW: Amol, I know this is your passion.  
16 You're getting to two minutes.

17 DR. NAVATHE: Last point. I think another  
18 question to ask the Commissioners along with what is the  
19 span of the episode is who should the participant actually  
20 be. In this case, I think the strongest evidence is for  
21 the hospitals. I will say we have some unpublished work  
22 that shows physician groups do well, Brian. They don't

1 actually do quite as well. I agree with the points around  
2 the consolidation --

3 DR. CHERNEW: All right, Amol.

4 DR. NAVATHE: -- physicians, not PAC. I'm done.  
5 Thanks.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks, Amol. There may be  
7 time at the end, you know, but right now I just want to  
8 make sure everyone's going for two minutes. So who's next?

9 MS. KELLEY: Pat.

10 MS. WANG: Thanks. I actually fell out of the  
11 Round 1 queue. I had my name in, and then we moved on  
12 quickly. I just want to put a period at the end of the  
13 sentence that I don't think that we should be dogmatic  
14 about two-sided risk. I think one-sided risk is plenty for  
15 some organizations that are just never going to have the  
16 capability to get two-sided for whatever reason, either  
17 size or the nature of a population that they serve.

18 As far as episodes are concerned, I think  
19 episodes are worthwhile, but I think given what we  
20 discussed in Round 1 that they should be harmonized to fit  
21 underneath the total cost of care models instead of sit  
22 separately --

1 DR. CHERNEW: That's going to be Lightning Round  
2 3, Pat. That's going to be Lightning Round 3. We're going  
3 to have a whole discussion on that point, how they get  
4 harmonized. I agree, but just within episodes. Sorry.  
5 Put Pat first for Lightning Round 3.

6 Who's next, Dana?

7 MS. KELLEY: Lynn.

8 MS. BARR: Well, I'm not sure how we can talk  
9 about this way, Michael, without -- because my comments are  
10 the same. I think bundles are great, but they need to be  
11 incorporated in a population health model. I don't  
12 understand how I can talk about it without talking about  
13 it.

14 DR. CHERNEW: That's all right. As you see, Amol  
15 has a lot of thoughts about what to do just within  
16 episodes. So we just might be very short, and then I will  
17 go around and ask a very specific question, which is  
18 exactly what you want to talk about now. It's exactly what  
19 Pat said. There will be, I guarantee you, time to make  
20 those points; in fact, more time if this is shorter. But  
21 right now, there's a whole bunch of complexities within  
22 episodes. So let's limit this discussion to that, and then

1 we will have a discussion about how they fit with  
2 population base.

3 MS. BARR: Okay. So the complexities within  
4 episodes are the scale issues. I just don't see how it  
5 works for the majority of providers.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Who's next, Dana?

8 MS. KELLEY: Paul.

9 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Yes. Episodes should be a  
10 part of alternative payments. It's not the primary part,  
11 but it could be very useful parts.

12 I think the key is good selection of clinical  
13 episodes for the approach. We need to use it selectively  
14 for important episodes where there are a lot of them but  
15 also episodes that fit, where their risk adjustment is not  
16 particularly problematic.

17 I think there is some chronic conditions that are  
18 candidates as well as acute conditions, but probably, it's  
19 more difficult to find one.

20 My friends in ophthalmology believe that glaucoma  
21 managements is potentially suitable for an episode. So I  
22 think there's potential there. I think this should be the

1 role of CMS to decide what conditions should be episodes  
2 and what conditions should not be.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Paul.

4 Who's next, Dana?

5 MS. KELLEY: Betty?

6 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you very much.

7 So, briefly, we're all shaped by our own previous  
8 history, and I just want to underscore how strongly I  
9 support episodes for certain kinds of conditions.

10 Just very briefly, as a nurse practitioner, I  
11 initially worked in primary care and then worked with  
12 surgeons, otolaryngologist, and was just stunned by sort of  
13 the amazing unbundling. So I very much support the use of  
14 episode-based payment for things that are surgical discrete  
15 and episodes, not things like diabetes management or  
16 congestive heart failure that you would think would be  
17 within a population-based model or at least connected to  
18 it. And I'll have more comments about that later.

19 But I absolutely feel very strongly about the  
20 importance of mandatory bundles for certain conditions,  
21 particularly given -- I don't know if the stats are still  
22 the same, but 17 conditions responsible for 50 percent of

1 the Medicare spend. So some of those are things that could  
2 be addressed for episodes.

3 Thank you.

4 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Jonathan Jaffery?

5 DR. JAFFERY: Thanks, Dana.

6 I'm tempted to just yield my time to Amol.

7 [Laughter.]

8 DR. JAFFERY: So I agree largely with what's been  
9 said about this. To get to the specific question you  
10 posed, Michael, I absolutely agree that if we're going to  
11 have a clinical condition and episode, it should be  
12 assigned to a single program and design. It's very  
13 confusing for people when there's multiple options.

14 I think we should absolutely stick to the  
15 evidence around this, where we're going to have episodes  
16 and not just try and make it broadly for clinical  
17 conditions just because they're expensive or they're  
18 common.

19 I think the one thing I might add that hasn't  
20 been said, before I have some other thoughts like others on  
21 that Round 3, but this notion, as Amol was saying, diabetes  
22 may not work as an episode because the spending is more

1 consistent, I think there's also an issue about physician  
2 responsibility for that and who cares for people with  
3 diabetes. It becomes a lot messier than when we have  
4 episodes around lower-extremity joint replacement, as we've  
5 talked about.

6 Looking forward to Round 3. Thanks.

7 MS. KELLEY: Dana?

8 DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Jonathan.

9 DR. SAFRAN: Thank you.

10 I would favor a very parsimonious use of episodes  
11 that are mandatory. I'll reserve my comments on voluntary  
12 episodes for the next round because that really has to do  
13 with how I see them potentially complementing total cost of  
14 care models.

15 When I say parsimonious, it's either the  
16 mandatory episode models being used only if certain  
17 clinical and utilization conditions are met. I really  
18 liked Amol's idea of using the data to help guide us.

19 A couple of criteria that come to my mind is that  
20 we would consider having mandatory bundles in situations  
21 where clinically there is no or very low risk of fee-for-  
22 bundles incentives, meaning driving up volume in order to



1 get additional payment because of the bundle, also in  
2 circumstances where the provider typically becomes the  
3 primary provider over the course of the episode, like  
4 oncology, and also where the episode provider is a clear  
5 customer of the upstream risk-taking provider. Those are  
6 some of my ideas of where it's useful to consider  
7 mandatory, but I think it should be very parsimonious.

8           Since I haven't yet used up my two minutes, I'll  
9 mention something I meant to mention in the previous round,  
10 which is I think we should, as we think about how to handle  
11 small groups and the amount of risk, consider the impact  
12 that that could have for good or for ill on consolidation  
13 or deconsolidation, because the market will respond when  
14 there are opportunities available for smaller provider  
15 groups. And we should be sure to think that through.

16           Thanks.

17           DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Dana.

18           Who's next, Dana?

19           MS. KELLEY: Bruce.

20           MR. PYENSON: Oh, I don't particularly have  
21 strong opinions on episodes versus population health, but I  
22 would say that having mandatory episodes could be very

1 appealing for circumstances such as organ transplants or  
2 other types of care that have a high amount of fluctuation  
3 and ought to be best delivered in special circumstances.

4 I prefer mandatory system, but episodes makes it  
5 more difficult to line up fee-for-service with Medicare  
6 Advantage, which is a challenge.

7 I, again, think there's a lot of detailed game-  
8 playing that can go on in underwriting if episodes don't  
9 have a strong mandatory component, and there's plenty of  
10 actuaries and academics that can look into the nuances of  
11 that and set up businesses doing that, which, of course,  
12 would not be a good thing.

13 Finally, I think the episodes play a role, should  
14 play an increasing role in the Medicare fee schedule, such  
15 as the radiation oncology approach. So one way to use  
16 episodes is to just transition it into the regular Medicare  
17 fee schedule, which does, in effect, have an upside and  
18 downside.

19 DR. CHERNEW: Thank you, Bruce.

20 Dana, who is next?

21 MS. KELLEY: David?

22 DR. GRABOWSKI: Thanks.

1           So I also believe there is a role for episodes.  
2 I was part of a team that evaluated the CJR. We published  
3 that work in NEJM. We found big savings, and as Amol  
4 hinted at earlier, it was largely on the back of post-acute  
5 care. We didn't observe any decline in outcomes. So I  
6 kind of left that project believing for a small set of  
7 conditions, mandatory bundles is a good approach.

8           I agree with Amol on eliminating the post-acute-  
9 care-only bundles. That doesn't seem to be the sweet spot.  
10 Mike often says post-acute care is the piggybank for APMs.  
11 I don't understand if you have a PAC-only bundle, how that  
12 actually works. I don't think we're actually leveraging  
13 the evidence today.

14           I like bundles that original with the hospital  
15 and then encompass that post-discharge period.

16           Just to sum up, I do think there's a role for  
17 episodes, but for a small number of conditions, and  
18 hopefully on a mandatory basis, originating with the  
19 hospital.

20           Thanks.

21           DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, David.

22           MS. KELLEY: Larry?

1 DR. CASALINO: Yeah. I have just a little bit to  
2 say. I think Brian already said this. I think we want to  
3 be careful about any episode-based system basically giving  
4 hospitals even more control over the delivery system and  
5 forcing more consolidation. I think that it would be very  
6 unfortunate, and it's a very likely effect of an episode-  
7 based program that is separate from population-based  
8 models.

9 Then the other thing I have to say, I can be  
10 pretty quick about -- and it's been already said somewhat  
11 by Brian, Amol, and Jonathan -- I think that there are  
12 still people who think that bundling everything is the  
13 right thing to do. That, I think, is very mistaken. Not  
14 only would that promote more fragmentation, it's really not  
15 workable, as every primary care doctor and probably other  
16 practices as well know. If you have a patient with  
17 congestive heart failure and COPD and diabetes and who  
18 comes in with an ankle sprain -- and there are lots of  
19 patients like that in primary care -- which one were they  
20 in? There's lots of room for gaming and complications,  
21 impossible for physicians to understand. Every practicing  
22 physician I've talked to about bundling everything thinks

1 it's crazy.

2           The glaucoma is a good example. It sounds like a  
3 good idea bundling glaucoma, but think about it. I  
4 personally know of a case where cataract surgery led to  
5 complications, which led to repeated iritis, repeated  
6 inflammations to the eye, and then the treatment for that  
7 led to intraocular pressure. This played out over months  
8 and years is probably a permanent problem. So where's the  
9 bundle? Is this a glaucoma bundle? Is it a cataract  
10 surgery bundle? It is a iritis bundle? I think, at most,  
11 I would see a place for a limited number of bundles, which  
12 is basically what other people have said, and I would agree  
13 with that.

14           That's it, Mike.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Yep. Larry, thank you.

16           I think Jon Perlin is next. Is that right, Dana?

17           MS. KELLEY: Right.

18           DR. CHERNEW: Okay.

19           DR. PERLIN: Well, thanks.

20           Let me start with just a background statement  
21 that episodes meet much of the world where it is. I  
22 appreciate the intent to differentiate on the basis of

1 strong versus weak evidence, but I wonder if the real  
2 question is really differentiation on the basis of very  
3 consistent and stereotypical care processes versus apropos  
4 of some of Larry's comments, care processes that may be  
5 widely distributed for a particular clinical circumstance.  
6 I think that's the sort of inherent confounding aspect of  
7 episodes itself, but that may be the delineation more so  
8 than evidence specifically, though I think the intent of  
9 that phraseology is the same.

10 I do have one concern about sort of bundling. I  
11 think it makes sense to have some sort of grouper of  
12 similar bundles, but there are likely certain providers  
13 that, if compelled to provide a number of different  
14 bundles, are unable to provide certain features of a group  
15 of bundles or, frankly, shouldn't. You know, volume  
16 outcomes, relationship, the other way around, really, more  
17 you do, the better you get at a particular activity.

18 I do just want to make a point that one of the  
19 attractions to me of bundles is reflected in our  
20 conversation of yesterday which is that this may be one of  
21 the better mechanisms to control or improve drug  
22 utilization among similar choices. I just put that as a

1 piece.

2           Then, finally, anticipating Round 3, I think this  
3 is a useful construct to have in the armamentarium for  
4 areas where there weren't population or population model  
5 may not be feasible, i.e., rural areas or mechanisms where  
6 there's not the infrastructure to support the sort of model  
7 that might be more tenable in a more populated area.

8           Thanks.

9           DR. CHERNEW: Jon, thank you.

10          Dana, is there anyone else in the queue?

11          MS. KELLEY: No. That's all.

12          DR. CHERNEW: All right. Thank you, everybody.  
13 That was useful, and I do appreciate the focus.

14          The next one, in some ways, is the most complex  
15 and may be the most important, and because we've been so  
16 disciplined here, I think we'll go to three minutes as we  
17 go through this integration discussion.

18          Pat, I'm about to give my strawman, but I can't  
19 quite see your face. If you're willing -- I sort of cut  
20 you off. I apologize very much for that, but if you'd like  
21 to go first, I'd love to hear your thoughts on this point.  
22 I can't quite see you, so you can respond in the chat.

1           In any case, here's the strawman that I'd like to  
2 put out. The first one is episodes and ACOs co-exist. I'm  
3 not sure everybody agrees with that, but for the strawman,  
4 they co-exist in the high-risk track. So now there's a lot  
5 of population-based risk. The total cost of care models,  
6 the ACOs, take dominance over that, and so, essentially,  
7 patients that are assigned to a high-risk ACO track would  
8 effectively not be assigned to the ACO because their risk  
9 in savings is already captured by the high-risk, ACO track  
10 or the population-based track. But a low-risk track, the  
11 ACO benchmark gets -- the episode benchmark gets charged to  
12 the ACO, but savings within the episodes would accrue to  
13 the episode initiator.

14           So, for example, in an upside-only track, if  
15 someone was in an episode, you could imagine the savings  
16 within the episode going to the episode initiator and  
17 otherwise going -- the number of episodes and which person  
18 gets referred to goes to the ACO. I actually have some  
19 problems with that, but at least it's a strawman that I can  
20 coherently lay out, and by the way, it captures a lot of  
21 the status quo.

22           So here's my three main questions: Should we



1 have both population-based and an episode-based track, and  
2 if not, which one do you prefer? If we have both, how  
3 extensive, how many episodes should we be? Should we err  
4 on the side of more or fewer? And if we have both, what  
5 are your reactions to the general strawman I laid out  
6 regarding how they would coordinate?

7           So I pause for one second to let that sink in,  
8 and now, Dana, if you will, please manage this queue.  
9 Remember I'm giving you three minutes, and again, Pat, I  
10 couldn't quite see you because I was reading my notes. If  
11 you want to go first, please do.

12           MS. WANG: I just have a couple of comments, just  
13 to finish what I was trying to say before.

14           I think that episodes are important. I like  
15 Bruce Pyenson's idea, moving them, to the extent that there  
16 is evidence, into the fee schedule so that they just become  
17 part of the baseline for any benchmark. If they're good,  
18 then you don't call them mandatory. It's just the new way  
19 that Medicare pays for certain types of care.

20           To the extent that there is a total cost of care  
21 model in place, though, I think it's very important for the  
22 episode benefits to be counted towards that wrapper because

1 the main problem, of course, with episodes is you connect  
2 solid episodes and save money against a benchmark but then  
3 increase the number of episodes. So I think that there  
4 does have to be a higher-level governor around that, along  
5 the lines of the heterogeneity of the delivery system and  
6 their capability and readiness to start taking risk or  
7 effort to take risk. I'd be more in favor of sort of  
8 supporting episodes where the total cost of care models  
9 really are not suitable.

10           Since most of them seem to be in a hospital  
11 setting, I'm guessing that it will be possible to tuck them  
12 inside of a total cost of care construct, but whether  
13 they're voluntary or mandatory, I think that they should be  
14 counted towards the top line total cost of care that that  
15 ACO is responsible for.

16           Thanks.

17           DR. CHERNEW: Thank you very much, Pat. Dana,  
18 who's next?

19           MS. KELLEY: Paul is next.

20           DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Yeah. I think Larry's  
21 population-based model should be primary, and there's an  
22 important role for episodes of subsidiaries. What I would

1 like to do, as much as possible, make the responsibility  
2 for administering the episode models that of the  
3 population-based systems. So my goal would be that I would  
4 like the population-based systems to receive a lot of the  
5 credit for steering -- you know, for those patients that  
6 need a procedure for an episode, give them credit for  
7 steering the episode to the more efficient specialists who  
8 are providing the episodes.

9           You know, I don't know if this involves actually  
10 having them even making the payments, incentive payments,  
11 to the clinicians or others, or not. There is a lot to  
12 think through if we want to go through this approach, and I  
13 haven't figured out all the answers yet.

14           But that's what I was going to say. Since I have  
15 a little more time, Jon had something about using evidence  
16 to decide which would be at episodes, and generally I  
17 support that, but to me the evidence should be more  
18 conceptual evidence, given what we know about medical  
19 practice, that Episode A would make sense and Episode B  
20 would not. I don't want to commit us to another five years  
21 of studying various kinds of episodes to decide which ones  
22 work out. I think it should be mostly conceptual, having

1 the potential for success. Thanks.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Lynn.

3 MS. BARR: Thank you. So Amol's point about, you  
4 know, when population health and bundles come together then  
5 it all gets better, right, and so, you know, the idea of  
6 bringing these two programs together I think is the right  
7 way to think about this. We want everybody in a pop-health  
8 model, and so tucking the bundles into that pop-health  
9 model makes the most sense to me. However, as everyone  
10 said, you know, you're cannibalizing your shared savings,  
11 and that makes it very complicated. But we want people to  
12 focus on these bundles, particularly the joint bundles.  
13 There's a ton of savings that we could generate if we could  
14 get them to do that.

15 So what I would propose is that in a harmonized  
16 model there is your population health model that has  
17 bonuses for higher performers in the population health  
18 models. So if you look across all of the participants in  
19 the Medicare Shared Savings Program and you say, look, if  
20 you do well in bundles you can get an additional payment.  
21 So maybe you hold back 5 to 10 percent of the Medicare  
22 savings that's generated from that and pull that, and say,

1 okay, high performers, and that gets people focused on the  
2 bundles. That's what we try to do. We give them bundles  
3 data. We want them to focus on bundles. That's really  
4 good for everyone. And so can we do that as an add-on  
5 bonus program that incentivizes them, because once you  
6 change the behavior you've monetized that forever, and  
7 that's really what we're trying to do.

8 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Amol.

9 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. So I agree with much of  
10 what you've outlined, Mike, in that I agree with the idea  
11 that they can and should coexist. As Lynn points out, I  
12 think the evidence that we have to date supports it. I  
13 think there is evidence from a paper in JAMA Health Forum  
14 in August, that shows that there's additive benefits when  
15 you have a beneficiary who receives care under an ACO and a  
16 bundled payment model. And so I think, to some extent,  
17 there is some evidence for it.

18 And I also agree with Jon Perlin and Paul's  
19 points around sort of tractability of how you actually get  
20 carry design and the clinical suitability for it. So in  
21 that sense I think it does make sense to leave the  
22 population health models. I agree with Lynn's point that

1 it would be great if every beneficiary were aligned into  
2 some sort of population health model entity.

3           At the same time, I think we should recognize  
4 where each of the program types tend to insert most of  
5 their effects, or at least complementary wise. So  
6 population-based models, for example, have an outside  
7 impact on avoiding hospitalization. An area that we  
8 haven't seen any effect, because of the design probably,  
9 but nonetheless, in episodes.

10           So I think where we see episodes shine, if you  
11 will, relative to population-based models are specifically  
12 around specialty care. There's quite a bit of evidence  
13 that population health models have brought, at least in the  
14 early tracks at MSSP, engaged surgical care, for example,  
15 and other specialist, and the post-acute care incentives  
16 are just stronger and the results thus, magnitude-wise,  
17 have been stronger for episodes relative to population  
18 health models.

19           So I like the idea, Mike, that you're proposing  
20 in the framework, which is if you have, for example, a  
21 large health system that's either in a mandatory or  
22 voluntarily participating in a heavy downside risk pop-

1 health model, probably you don't need episodes there.  
2 They're probably large and sophisticated enough, they have  
3 downside risk, to over time get all the savings out there.

4           In the upside-only or lower downside risk type  
5 tracks, that's where there's likely to be less  
6 infrastructure, and that's where episodes like these have  
7 an important complementary place, focused in areas where  
8 again we see that the tractability is suitable, the  
9 clinical design, the way that people consume care is  
10 suitable to the episodic style of care. So I think there  
11 is a smaller role, in a targeted fashion, in those that may  
12 expand where you have less risk and less infrastructure.

13           I think Paul's point about steerage is really  
14 important. I would say it is premature to think about how  
15 we view the accounting of savings in some sense. But  
16 there's an important element of a population health-based  
17 entity which is basically trying to consume the most  
18 efficient episode possible. That steerage concept, I  
19 think, is a fundamentally important one to try to bring  
20 into this concept of coordination between ACO bundles.

21           So I'll stop there. Thank you for listening.

22           DR. CHERNEW: Amol, you hit three minutes

1 perfectly. Thank you. Dana, who is next?

2 MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

3 DR. RYU: Yeah. A lot of what's been said. To  
4 me this strikes at -- it feels like an issue of  
5 heterogeneity, I think where you have population-based  
6 models with large entities, with large portions of risk at  
7 stake. I think that they do have, and I like that Amol  
8 framed it through the lens of infrastructure. I was going  
9 to say, where do you deploy resources? I think those  
10 entities have the ability to deploy resources, and they are  
11 already tackling this game, and the advantage is that  
12 they're doing so without the introduction of dilution or  
13 potential fragmentation by having an additional layer of  
14 programs.

15 On the flip side, though, to the extent you have  
16 some of these smaller groups or smaller levels of risk --  
17 and earlier we talked about upside-only -- I don't think  
18 they have the level of resources or infrastructure to be  
19 able to tackle this area where there is ripe opportunity to  
20 be had.

21 And so ultimately that's what lands me at, I  
22 think the two programs do have to coexist in some way, but



1 I believe the population-based model should take primacy,  
2 and then the things that fall out or the things where there  
3 isn't a clear, you know, who's on first, who's got the  
4 ball, I think that's where the role of episodes can come  
5 into play.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Thank you, Jaewon.

7 MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Larry next.

8 DR. CASALINO: Thanks. Thanks again. So, you  
9 know, I'll just start off by saying the more I think about  
10 it, the more I think that there's no place, or only a very  
11 narrow place, for episode-based payments, outside of  
12 population-based models, and the outside of population-  
13 based models is the key. You know, I think there could be  
14 exceptions for when population health models can't work,  
15 for whatever reason, and already a couple of people have  
16 mentioned one of those situations might be where there are  
17 organizations that are small, not taking much risk, might  
18 not have the infrastructure to really improve care in areas  
19 where episode-based models can.

20 The problem with that, though, is it's kind of a  
21 chicken-and-egg problem, in that to the extent that  
22 episode-based models are used, it provides no incentive

1 then for the physicians in hospitals that are involved in  
2 those models to join a population-based model, and that's  
3 exactly contrary to what we would like.

4           So I think when we talk about evidence, I think  
5 there is pretty good evidence that in certain types of  
6 episodes, as several people have said, there is benefit  
7 from a cost, and maybe quality, basis. But, you know,  
8 using the word "evidence," there's evidence for that but  
9 there's no evidence one way or the other about whether  
10 having episodes teach providers and hospitals who might  
11 otherwise be in population-based models out of those  
12 models. And to me that's an extremely important  
13 consideration, so we have to think about that.

14           The other reason I'm skeptical about widespread  
15 use of episodes is that I do believe that if there are  
16 episode-based models extensively and population-based  
17 models, it will be very complex to administer, very complex  
18 for providers and everyone else to understand. And you  
19 have to ask, is the gain worth the candle, or vice versa.  
20 All that complexity to gain what?

21           Several people have mentioned that episode-based  
22 models, they don't provide an incentive to limit the number

1 of episodes, and that could be a problem, and I agree with  
2 the model, that the evidence shows that so far this doesn't  
3 look like a problem in terms of the number of episodes  
4 being increased in episode-based models.

5           But I think it's important to note that if that's  
6 compared to the control groups -- so if the number of  
7 episodes, in general, is too high for certain kinds of  
8 joint replacement surgery, for example, if it's too high  
9 altogether, the fact that episode-based models don't  
10 increase it isn't that great a thing. Population-based  
11 models would have an incentive to decrease the kind of  
12 standard number of episodes, but episode-based models don't  
13 give an incentive to increase that.

14           And then in terms of Mike's second point in the  
15 straw man, what to do with low-risk tracks, how to assign  
16 the savings, you know, I think that's plausible, worth  
17 thinking more about. Again, it would disincent  
18 participation in high-risk population-based models that we  
19 want to see more of. And I think it might have, also, I  
20 think the possible unintended consequences of that second  
21 point would have to be thought through, because I can  
22 imagine some kind of complex behavioral effects.

1           That's it, Mike.

2           DR. CHERNEW: Thank you Larry. Dana?

3           MS. KELLEY: Jonathan Jaffery.

4           DR. JAFFERY: Thanks, Dana.

5           DR. CASALINO: Mike, I'm sorry. Just 20 more  
6 seconds. ACOs themselves might want to either administer,  
7 if they're paying, a way that would allow that, episodes  
8 internally. So I'm saying not so much a place for episodes  
9 outside of ACOs, but ACOs might choose, and this is  
10 complicated to think about. We'll talk about this, but  
11 ACOs might choose. That's it.

12           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks, Larry.

13           DR. JAFFERY: Okay. Thanks. So I'm in agreement  
14 with a lot of what has been said. I just want to add one  
15 or two comments related to the infrastructure point that  
16 Amol made, and that Jaewon sort of built on. I think  
17 there's a lot of truth to that.

18           You know, when we started in MSSP, and also  
19 around that time as a system we're participating in CJR, it  
20 was really my team's infrastructure that brought to bear  
21 things around that bundle. And while there were some  
22 improvements in savings around some of the efficiencies

1 during the hospital, as David won't be surprised to hear,  
2 basically we maxed out savings completely by shifting care  
3 from nursing homes to home health, and did it virtually  
4 overnight. And it was with a really small amount of  
5 infrastructure that my team brought.

6           And then when we entered Next Gen, in this two-  
7 sided, high-risk model, we dropped out of CJR at that point  
8 and it shifted from mandatory in our area to voluntary. We  
9 dropped out and presumably continue to reap some of the  
10 benefits of those changed patterns, post-surgical patterns,  
11 just as an ACO. So I think there is something to that.

12           I guess one of the questions about having the  
13 savings accrued to the episode initiator involuntary, you  
14 know, maybe does that -- I guess I'd have to think about  
15 that a little bit and wonder if there's some modeling we  
16 could do to see how much that might impact the potential  
17 savings. I mean, if that is some low-hanging fruit in some  
18 of these episodes and the ACO is not going to reap those  
19 benefits, then does that make them less likely to want to  
20 participate in that voluntary or is it just making their  
21 hurdle rate even greater? So I think that's worth thinking  
22 about a little bit.

1           And then one last thing I'll say, you know, it's  
2 a little bit maybe off this topic, in particular, but it  
3 gets to some of these bigger questions. And I think going  
4 back to this notion of do we have a vision that all  
5 Medicare beneficiaries will ultimately be in some value-  
6 based payment model, be that Medicare Advantage or an ACO,  
7 which I think I support, I think we want to think about how  
8 really do we get there. And one other piece that we've  
9 talked about in the past, that goes back to beneficiaries  
10 choosing to participate and beneficiaries choosing PCPs.  
11 So it's a little bit off-topic but I don't want to lose  
12 track of that, because I think that does feed into some of  
13 this broader picture of how we might get broader  
14 participation in value-based payment models. Thanks.

15           MS. KELLEY: Dana.

16           DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Jonathan.

17           DR. SAFRAN: Thank you. So this has been a very  
18 interesting discussion, and it's, I think, heartening to  
19 see that there's a lot of agreement in this group about the  
20 kind of vision that the total cost of care models would be  
21 the prevailing model and where we would like to see all  
22 beneficiaries, or as many as possible, aligned to total

1 cost of care models. That would include Medicare  
2 Advantage, as, you know, I think Jonathan just pointed to,  
3 but then the question becomes how we design those ACO type  
4 models, and it gets us back to the discussion about the  
5 four features that the staff teed up for us.

6 I do, as I said in the previous round, like the  
7 idea of a parsimonious, mandatory episode set that fits in  
8 under there. I really like the point that I think it was  
9 Paul first made, and Pat underscored, about the idea that  
10 for those mandatory topics it could just become this is how  
11 Medicare pays for this area of care, period. So I think  
12 that's really good.

13 And then the final piece I would add is what I  
14 referenced, I would come back to, around voluntary. I  
15 really see, for other areas that are, you know, worthy of  
16 episodes but not meeting whatever criteria we ultimately  
17 set as being mandatory episodes, that CMS could play a role  
18 in defining these and then allowing ACO providers, you  
19 know, those who have taken total cost of care  
20 accountability, to use them as drivers of success in their  
21 results. And, you know, I think a couple of people have  
22 sort of pointed at this. I think Lynn, at least in the

1 chat, indicates that's part of how her organization helps  
2 groups be successful, is showing them the data on how  
3 they're doing on episodes.

4           So I think of them a little bit as analogous to  
5 how we talked about in the quality measurement space,  
6 little-dot and big-dot measures, right. So if total cost  
7 of care models are out big dot then episodes are the little  
8 dots, and we would expect those who have taken on big-dot  
9 accountability for total cost of care to need to use  
10 episodes as part of how they drive their success, both for  
11 monitoring how they're doing, for evidence-based referrals,  
12 and so forth.

13           So I do really like the idea of CMS playing a  
14 role in helping us standardize how those episodes are  
15 defined so that those who take on total cost of care can  
16 use them in that way.

17           That's all I had.

18           DR. CHERNEW: Thanks, Dana.

19           MS. KELLEY: David.

20           DR. GRABOWSKI: Great. Thanks. I'll be brief.  
21 I'm certain, Mike, I can bank my time for a future meeting,  
22 right?



1 DR. CHERNEW: Absolutely.

2 DR. GRABOWSKI: For the three questions you  
3 raised, first should we have both ACOs and episodes,  
4 absolutely. I believe we want these two models to coexist.  
5 I was a little worried today about the structure, that it  
6 was somewhat siloed and there would be an us-versus-them  
7 sort of mentality, but I think the discussion sort of  
8 shaped up to one where I think they can work in a  
9 complementary fashion. So I'm excited about this.

10 In terms of how extensive should the episodes be,  
11 your second question, Mike, I don't think we need an  
12 extensive number of episodes. As Dana just suggested, I  
13 like a small number of kind of mandatory episodes.

14 And then to your third question about my  
15 reactions to your coordination idea, I am supportive of how  
16 you outlined that. I like the idea of kind of the two  
17 models coexisting in that way.

18 So I'll stop there, Mike, and say I'm really  
19 excited about the way this discussion is proceeding, and I  
20 like the idea of both episodes and ACOs coexisting.  
21 Thanks.

22 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

1 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. Just to pile on, I am  
2 very excited with the direction as well. I absolutely  
3 think that they can co-exist. The model, I think Pat used  
4 the term "tucked inside," so with bundles tucked inside,  
5 and as Dana and others have talked about, they're already  
6 accountable for the overall cost of care. So episodic  
7 specialty care outside of a population-based model, I'm  
8 supportive of empirical as well as conceptual evidence, as  
9 Paul brought up.

10 But I wanted to just close by underscoring what  
11 Jonathan had stated about that the transition for their  
12 episode was actually -- I think I'm paraphrasing it  
13 correctly -- relatively easy to undertake. And at sort of  
14 what I call the working surface, an episode is more  
15 manageable because it's by definition an episode. And it's  
16 across the continuum of care, which isn't something  
17 providers have to always think about, but is an important  
18 responsibility and opportunity.

19 So I'm very supportive of the idea where they co-  
20 exist and that there -- or those who are not in some sort  
21 of accountability for cost, there is sort of stand-alone  
22 bundles when the evidence makes sense for it.

1 Thank you.

2 MS. KELLEY: Okay. Bruce?

3 MR. PYENSON: Thank you. I want to use my three  
4 minutes to tell a story, and it's really pretty much a  
5 story in line with some of the -- a lot of what Larry said  
6 and others have said, and I'm calling this the five stages  
7 of grieving over risk. And if you kind of imagine a new  
8 program over the course -- the story runs out over 18  
9 months. The first three months are getting ready for the  
10 launch of the new risk program. It could be a new  
11 insurance company. It could be an ACO. It could be a  
12 vendor who's taking risk for outcomes such as high-cost  
13 beneficiaries or lots of other things. And I've seen this  
14 unfold with dozens of organizations.

15 So there's a period before launch of enthusiasm  
16 and imagination. The launch comes, and the first several  
17 months -- three months, maybe even six months -- is also a  
18 lot of enthusiasm and a lot of hard work as the program  
19 gets launched and, you know, work is being delivered and  
20 care is being delivered. And during that period -- that's  
21 the second stage. The enthusiasm is a lot like the  
22 enthusiasm before launch.

1           The next six months -- the third stage -- results  
2 start to come in, and almost invariably those results are  
3 really good, and the enthusiasm just builds. The results  
4 look great. All the plans and all the thinking and  
5 replanning and everything else seems to have borne fruit.  
6 That's the third stage of almost people patting themselves  
7 on the back.

8           And then the fourth stage, and sometimes that  
9 happens as late as after the close of the financial year  
10 when the other accruals start to come in and what happened,  
11 very rosy financials turn south very fast. It could be,  
12 for example, that, oh, the ACO hadn't planned on the  
13 interaction with credit for the bundles, or just accrual  
14 accounting, that claims come in late where there's  
15 adjustments or CMS has made an adjustment for risk scores,  
16 something of that sort. So the fourth stage, depression,  
17 hits in.

18           Now, some organizations just by luck avoid that  
19 fourth stage. Actually, ultimately that's probably bad  
20 luck. But the financial results for the first year when  
21 the accrual is done almost invariably look worse than  
22 expected during the year. And then the fifth stage is an

1 organization either decides to keep going and realizes this  
2 is really hard and there's a lot of hard work that has to  
3 be done, or they shut down. But often the complaints come  
4 in that the program wasn't designed right or that it wasn't  
5 fair.

6 I wanted to use this story to say that, as Dana  
7 mentioned, the big dot is what happens to the totality and  
8 the whole program, and to not lose sight of that, and that  
9 we have to -- whatever we do, we have to make sure that we  
10 envision financial success or programmatic success as a  
11 whole and not get distracted by what's likely timing and  
12 data issues that are going to be blamed on episodes or  
13 blamed on some other program.

14 So that's my three minutes.

15 DR. CHERNEW: Great, yes, and, Bruce, I gave you  
16 a little bit because it turns out you are last. Is that  
17 right, Dana? At least last in Round 3. So what I'd like -  
18 -

19 MS. KELLEY: Wait, Mike. I'm sorry. I think  
20 Marge and Stacie are still on the list.

21 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, so I think -- so per my  
22 comment, I think Marge and Stacie still want to give

1 comments, but just so folks know broadly, we are now in --  
2 we have about 15 minutes left, and so people can -- if they  
3 want to make comments, I'm not -- I'm going to stop the  
4 timing. Marge and Stacie I think wanted to add some  
5 broader comments. I have some broader comments.

6           This has been -- I view it as an unbelievably  
7 productive and very focused discussion, and I imagine many  
8 people have comments that are on the cutting room floor.  
9 So if you want to say those comments briefly,  
10 appropriately, or if Geoff or Rachel want to add anything,  
11 we're going to do that. But I want to go to Marge and then  
12 Stacie because they haven't had a chance to jump in.  
13 Wayne, if you want to say anything, you're also obviously  
14 welcome. Marge?

15           MS. MARJORIE GINSBURG: Okay. Thank you. Very  
16 insightful, intriguing conversation. My comments have  
17 almost nothing to do with what everybody else has been  
18 talking about. I think most of you know my background and  
19 experiences around what the public as patients and as  
20 citizens think should be done on the broader topic of  
21 health care policy.

22           It came to mind, the model, I think it's of the

1 disabled community, nothing about me without me. So one  
2 question and then one comment. As I recall, a couple years  
3 ago I thought CMS was requiring that all physicians who  
4 were participating in ACO programs had to let their  
5 patients know that they were. And when I probed this  
6 further, it wasn't CMS that was going to let them; it was  
7 supposed to be the individual physician groups. I have no  
8 idea if that ever happened, so, one, I am curious what the  
9 obligation is to tell members of -- patients about the  
10 program they're in. So that was number one.

11           The second comment was just I would love to see  
12 some work done -- and I know we do focus groups and  
13 deliberative discussions as part of MedPAC's role -- of  
14 really bringing the citizen voice in on this. This is very  
15 technical. We can hardly understand what's going on. But  
16 at a higher level, it's not that complicated, and it seems  
17 to me we shouldn't lose sight of the fact that our  
18 obligation, MedPAC's obligation, is also to act what's in  
19 the best interest of patients and citizens.

20           So I just wanted to throw that out there, no need  
21 to comment on it now, but perhaps we need to bring their  
22 voice in on this topic as well. Thank you.

1 MS. KELLEY: Stacie.

2 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you. I also have  
3 appreciated all of this conversation and generally agree.  
4 I wanted to make a couple of broad comments, maybe reacting  
5 to this great chapter that Rachel and Geoff put together.  
6 And thank you very much for this incredible work.

7 I think one thing that really kind of stands out  
8 as someone who is a bit more distanced from this is the  
9 desperate need to streamline some of the options and reduce  
10 overlap. But I appreciate how the conversation has kind of  
11 moved into a place of thinking about the population-based  
12 models over the episode-based models. I like the way of  
13 thinking about integrating those.

14 I guess the one other thing that maybe I haven't  
15 -- you know, there's that tension between mandatory and  
16 voluntary, and the chapter does a really great job of  
17 showing how challenging it has been to have savings when  
18 you give the example of the model that starts as mandatory  
19 and then allows for opting out and dropping out and how  
20 problematic that is. So I guess one maybe vote for ideas  
21 of allowing organizations to volunteer to come in, but make  
22 it much more difficult to opt out and drop out later on.



1           But, overall, this is really excellent work. I  
2 like where the discussion is going.

3           DR. CHERNEW: Stacie, thank you. I haven't seen  
4 more requests to speak, so I'm going to pause for a second  
5 to see if anyone wants to add anything. I know there are a  
6 few things that I know people think are important, and I  
7 will just say them now because they have not been dropped  
8 because they aren't important. It's just I really needed  
9 to focus this discussion in a way that I cannot tell you  
10 how happy it went. One of them is the integration of all  
11 of this with Medicare Advantage plans. It's a topic that I  
12 think is unbelievably important. Medicare Advantage plans  
13 are population-based payment models in many ways, and they  
14 have a lot of ways to do a lot of things. We spend a lot  
15 of time on MA. There are challenges with what we pay them,  
16 but I think how that works with this is very important in a  
17 bunch of ways that will make the benchmarks and stuff. No  
18 one mentioned -- and I want to say thank you; I explicitly  
19 asked you not to. I'm saying this mostly for the audience.  
20 No one mentioned the importance of multipayer models. They  
21 are very important. It's just hard for us to do everything  
22 all at once, so we will think through that. Understand

1 that as we go through this in a whole range of things,  
2 there's other very important issues. Equity will be one.  
3 But a slew of other issues that we're going to talk about a  
4 bit separately. We're going to talk about risk adjustment  
5 after lunch. We're going to talk about benchmarks in  
6 November. So there's a lot of broad other things to do.

7 In a moment I'm going to summarize where I think  
8 we were on this admittedly focused discussion, but before I  
9 do, I want to see if anyone else wants to say anything. We  
10 have about ten minutes left if someone wants to add a  
11 reaction to sort of a broader point on anything.

12 MS. KELLEY: Mike, I have Amol and Pat.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Amol, then Pat.

14 DR. NAVATHE: Great, thanks. I promise to be  
15 brief. So I loved the discussion. I think the vision of  
16 what we're talking about with population health models are  
17 absolute chassis for all APMS, and reform in the future  
18 makes a lot of sense. I think it's also important to  
19 recognize a couple things.

20 One, especially in the structure that we were  
21 talking about in the pop health world where we have maybe  
22 mandatory for large systems and then a series of voluntary,

1 we may not end up with 100 percent participation, 100  
2 percent beneficiary alignment in the short run. So a  
3 question to think about there is if we're subsetting the  
4 episode discussion underneath when we have pop health  
5 models, then what about where we don't have pop health  
6 models? Do episodes have a role there? And at least  
7 observe that in what we've experienced over the last  
8 decade, providers have voted with their feet. Many who  
9 weren't part of ACOs still participated in episodes. And  
10 so potentially that's momentum to be mindful of.

11           The second point is I think there are reasons pop  
12 health models -- I think Pat has mentioned some of these --  
13 are good gatekeepers or checks on episode models and can  
14 decrease the number of episodes where we wouldn't otherwise  
15 see. I think large organizations also have potential  
16 political economy challenges, to use an economist term.  
17 I've done some work with private insurers where we've  
18 designed ACO models and we've talked to health systems and  
19 ACOs, and I've had specific couple of conversations with  
20 cardiologists and oncologists who will go unnamed where  
21 they said, "Well, I'm not going to cut my revenue. I don't  
22 care if it's going to drive savings, because if I cut

1 revenue, then my department goes down. I lose docs. I  
2 lose medical assistants." And so there is -- you know,  
3 there's an important piece of, I think, how the sort of  
4 specificity in some sense, incisiveness of the way models  
5 and incentives work, we should be mindful of that as well.

6           The last point. When we think about voluntary  
7 participation, one thing that's important to recognize is  
8 this is agnostic to model type -- population health, ACO,  
9 episode-based, doesn't matter. You tend to get more  
10 participation in areas where beneficiaries are generally  
11 more affluent, and you get avoidance of these models or  
12 lack of participation in areas of safety net populations,  
13 populations that face social drives of health challenges.  
14 That creates inequity in access to the benefits of these  
15 models, and I think that's a really important piece that we  
16 should keep in mind as we think about voluntary models  
17 going forward.

18           Thank you. I'll stop there.

19           MS. KELLEY: Okay, Mike. Pat tells me she does  
20 not have a comment to make, so I think we're all done.

21           DR. CHERNEW: Oh, okay. All right then. So I  
22 will jump -- going once, going twice. I'm going to jump to

1 my -- going three times, and gone.

2           So I'm going to give a quick summary of what has  
3 been a really, really, I think, rich discussion. The first  
4 thing is I heard strong support for a sort of harmonized,  
5 multitrack ACO program where things kind of fit together  
6 and understand that the straw man was just a straw man.  
7 There are other types of things we're going to have to  
8 think about, like how we deal with the safety net things  
9 that you raised and what we do -- we might have different  
10 versions in rural or safety net. We have to think about  
11 that. The key point is they should be harmonized clearly,  
12 and I think there's a lot of support for the population-  
13 based models.

14           I think there was some acknowledgment that we  
15 like mandatory, but understand that not everything can be  
16 mandatory. So once we have those models, we have to decide  
17 what the incentives go across the tracks. We have to be  
18 careful along the way not to force people into things where  
19 they're obviously going to lose a lot of money. That will  
20 fit in, by the way, to the benchmark discussion. But I do  
21 think at least philosophically there was a lot of harmony  
22 in the population-based side.

1           I was worried about the harmony on the episode  
2 side, but, actually, it went really quite smoothly, in my  
3 view, in that there seems to be a sense that we should try  
4 and have as few episodes as possible -- as few episodes as  
5 possible within a condition. So we don't want three  
6 episodes for the same clinical condition. And we are going  
7 to have to think through how to harmonize that, and I think  
8 broadly speaking that matters. I think that discussion was  
9 useful, and we'll go back and look at some of those aspects  
10 of how episodes can work. And there was, as I thought  
11 there would be, a very rich discussion on the point of  
12 integrating, and as Pat kicked off and others said, we need  
13 to get the episodes in some sense -- I'm not sure what word  
14 you used, Pat, or others, but underneath -- someone else I  
15 think said this as well -- tucked in -- I'm sorry to the  
16 person who said that exact phrase. I can't remember now,  
17 but someone said that. I agree with that.

18           I will say -- I don't see Brian's camera on now.  
19 He may have stepped away for a second. But Brian used the  
20 phrase in a previous conversation with me "under the water  
21 line" where you have mechanisms whereby the system bearing  
22 population risk can build versions of their own episodes

1 and engage the people in their communities in ways that  
2 work for them because health care is, of course, local.  
3 And I think there's some merit for that.

4 I want to echo one point that I have worried a  
5 lot about and will come up in the future iterations of  
6 this, so this will not be the last version of this  
7 discussion. Larry probably said it most clearly, others  
8 may have said it, which is how the impact of putting a lot  
9 of episodes into the world influences participation in the  
10 population-based models as we begin to -- the word I  
11 sometimes use is "siphon" savings and where there's low-  
12 hanging fruit or not and how we build that out. That's  
13 going to require some attention. We don't have to have it  
14 all resolved now. We may end up in the chapter just giving  
15 advice to CMS to think about that carefully. So I think  
16 there's merit in raising the issues, even if we don't  
17 resolve all the issues. So that, I think, is useful.

18 I want to make one other closing point, and then  
19 I can tell the public how we would love to hear from them.  
20 My closing point is all of this population-based payment  
21 stuff is important. All of it is built on top of a fee-  
22 for-service chassis. Understand that we need to get the

1 fee-for-service system better. When we do all of the work  
2 we do on fee-for-service, it seems like it's separate from  
3 this. But because of the way these APMs work, we have to  
4 continue to strive to get fee-for-service better as well.

5 So that's what I heard. I hope that was  
6 reasonable. Jim, is there anything that you want to add to  
7 how this all went or, for that matter, Geoff or Rachel?

8 DR. MATHEWS: Yeah, I think this was an extremely  
9 constructive discussion, and we'll sort out, you know, the  
10 Commissioners' comments with respect to the three straw  
11 men, and, Mike, we'll talk next week about anything that  
12 needs to be reconciled going forward. But I think this was  
13 an extremely helpful discussion.

14 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, and I think the evidence that  
15 you put in the chapter is going to be really helpful as we  
16 get down to a sort of broader -- narrower set of questions  
17 and see where we go.

18 So we are about to jump for our break, I think,  
19 if I have this right, and we're going to come back, I think  
20 -- again, I'm looking at your face, Jim -- at one o'clock,  
21 or maybe Dana will -- I think one o'clock is the time. But  
22 for the people who are listening, we understand that



1 virtual isn't always ideal for giving feedback, but we are  
2 very anxious to hear what you say. I think you can reach  
3 out to us, if I have this right, at  
4 meetingcomments@medpac.gov. Did I say that right, Jim?  
5 Send us a message, otherwise reach out. We do very much  
6 take the public nature of these meetings as important and  
7 want to get your feedback. So, again, please let us know  
8 your thinking.

9           With that said, at least for me, it has been a  
10 challenging morning. I apologize to all of you who I have  
11 cut off. I really did not mean to be a jerk. It is hard  
12 for me. I don't always do it as well or as graceful as I  
13 would like. Again, that's a shortcoming on my part. But I  
14 appreciate your patience. It was important that we got  
15 where we got to, and I'm happy with where that is. And so,  
16 again, thank you for your playing along.

17           For those of you that are wondering, the two  
18 sessions this afternoon on risk adjustment and wage  
19 indices, we'll follow the more normal Round 1 traditional  
20 MedPAC structure. So I will put my stopwatch away, and we  
21 will go with how that plays out.

22           Again, thank you all. We are off to lunch, and

1 we'll be back at 1:00. So thank you all.

2 [Whereupon, at 11:59 a.m., the meeting was  
3 recessed, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m. this same day.]

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19



1 results, explaining how the model's accuracy would be  
2 improved by the modification.

3 Medicare payments to MA plans are unique to each  
4 enrollee and are the product of two factors. The first is  
5 a base payment amount that is calculated for each plan.  
6 The second is a risk score, which is the ratio of a  
7 beneficiary's expected spending to average fee-for-service  
8 spending. A beneficiary with a risk score of 1.0 has  
9 expected spending equal to the average fee-for-service  
10 beneficiary.

11 Risk scores increase payment for beneficiaries  
12 who are expected to be more costly and decrease payment for  
13 beneficiaries expected to be less costly.

14 The risk model uses demographic information as  
15 well as certain medical conditions which are identified by  
16 diagnosis codes and grouped into hierarchical condition  
17 categories, or HCCs.

18 Each demographic and HCC component in the model  
19 has a coefficient that represents the expected cost  
20 associated with that component. A risk score for a  
21 beneficiary is the sum of the relevant coefficients for the  
22 beneficiary. In the rest of this presentation, we will

1 focus on how these coefficients are estimated.

2 To determine the size of each coefficient, CMS  
3 conducts a regression using fee-for-service data that  
4 essentially distributes a beneficiary's medical costs to  
5 the coefficients that are relevant for that beneficiary.  
6 The regression includes all fee-for-service beneficiaries.  
7 So each coefficient reflects the average fee-for-service  
8 cost associated with the model component.

9 To use risk scores for payment, the sum of the  
10 dollar-valued coefficients are divided by the average fee-  
11 for-service spending to create an index value.

12 For the modification we are discussing today, we  
13 are going to focus on coefficient values expressed in  
14 dollars.

15 Before we move on to the modification, slide 4  
16 shows an example calculation of a beneficiary's predicted  
17 cost and the same beneficiary's risk score. I will start  
18 by discussing the middle column showing the dollar-value  
19 coefficients and the predicted cost.

20 This beneficiary has an expected cost of \$3,579  
21 based on her age, gender, community status, and lack of  
22 Medicaid benefits. These costs may be generated by

1 spending on conditions that are not included in the model.

2           The beneficiary has three identified health  
3 conditions, and each has a different expected cost. The  
4 sum of all the expected costs for this beneficiary is  
5 \$14,357, which is the amount of annual Medicare spending  
6 that the model predicts for this beneficiary.

7           In the right column, each score coefficients is  
8 equal to the dollar coefficient divided by the average  
9 annual fee-for-service spending, which was about \$10,588 in  
10 2019. This beneficiary's risk score of 1.356 is equal to  
11 the predicted cost divided by the average annual fee-for-  
12 service spending.

13           The benefit of the modification we are discussing  
14 today is that it improves model accuracy. The purpose of  
15 risk adjustment is not to predict costs accurately for each  
16 beneficiary. Rather, risk adjustment strives to predict  
17 costs accurately on average for a group of people with  
18 similar attributes.

19           The demographic characteristics and HCCs included  
20 in the model have been selected, in large part, for their  
21 ability to predict medical costs.

22           However, no set of model components, based on

1 commonly observed information, can predict a majority of  
2 medical costs, leaving a large share cost variation that is  
3 unexplained by the risk adjustment model and allowing  
4 opportunities for improvement.

5 More accurate risk adjustment improves the  
6 accuracy of payments to MA plans, increases payment equity  
7 among plans, and counters incentives for favorable plan  
8 selection where plans may seek to attract and retain  
9 beneficiaries that contribute to plan profits and avoid  
10 beneficiaries that contribute to plan losses.

11 Since the CMS-HCC model was fully implemented in  
12 2007, the model has been improved several times; for  
13 example by adding variables and stratifying populations.

14 One risk adjustment feature common in many health  
15 insurance markets is a system of reinsurance and repayments  
16 that redistribute the original premium payments to plans.  
17 However, in Medicare Advantage, cost data are insufficient  
18 to support such a system of financial transfers.

19 The modification to the model that we are  
20 considering today, developed by Tom McGuire, Sonja Schillo,  
21 and Richard van Kleef, seeks to improve the model's  
22 accuracy by limiting the influence of outliers when

1 estimating the model coefficients.

2           The method essentially simulates a system of  
3 reinsurance and repayments in the data used to estimate  
4 model coefficients.

5           To evaluate the modification, we consider metrics  
6 assessing the model's accuracy overall and for certain  
7 groups of beneficiaries.

8           There are five general steps to implement this  
9 method. First, model coefficients are estimated as usual  
10 for the current CMS-HCC model.

11           Second, using those coefficients, we predict  
12 costs for each beneficiary and calculate a prediction error  
13 that is the predicted cost for a beneficiary minus the  
14 beneficiary's actual cost.

15           Step 3 simulates reinsurance by applying a loss  
16 limit on actual costs for the beneficiaries with the  
17 largest underpredictions. When the prediction error is  
18 larger than the loss limit, we reduce the beneficiary's  
19 actual cost in the data by 80 percent of the difference,  
20 simulating reinsurance.

21           Step 4 simulates repayments by applying a gain  
22 limit on actual costs for beneficiaries with the largest



1 overpredictions. When the prediction error is larger than  
2 the gain limit, we increase the beneficiary's actual cost  
3 in the data, simulating repayment, until the gain limit is  
4 satisfied.

5 By adjusting the actual cost data in Steps 3 and  
6 4, we generate a new data set where the fee-for-service  
7 costs have been redistributed to simulate reinsurance and  
8 repayments.

9 The fifth and final step is to use this new data  
10 set to estimate CMS-HCC model coefficients that would be  
11 used to calculate risk scores for paying MA plans.

12 Now I'll turn it over to Dan to discuss the  
13 specifics of our analysis and the results.

14 DR. ZABINSKI: Okay. As Andy mentioned, we  
15 started by estimating the standard CMS-HCC model in this  
16 sample of 10.2 million fee-for-service beneficiaries. A  
17 more detailed description of our method is in your paper.

18 We then use the estimated standard model to  
19 calculate predicted cost and prediction errors for each  
20 beneficiary on this analytic file. That is, we calculated  
21 underpredictions and overpredictions for each beneficiary.

22 A vital part of our analysis is identifying the

1 loss limit and the gain limit, which we used to calculate  
2 cost adjustments to simulate a system of reinsurance and  
3 repayment

4           Largely through trial and error, we used the  
5 prediction errors to determine the loss limit and the gain  
6 limit. We determined the loss limit so that the aggregate  
7 reduction in actual costs across all beneficiaries affected  
8 by the simulated reinsurance would equal 2 percent of total  
9 cost of all beneficiaries in the sample.

10           Similarly, we determined the gain limit so that  
11 the aggregate increase in actual costs, across all  
12 beneficiaries affected by the simulated repayments, would  
13 equal 2 percent of total costs.

14           The resulting loss limit was \$106,500, and the  
15 resulting gain limit was \$25,300.

16           We then used the loss limit and the gain limit to  
17 adjust actual costs for underprediction and overprediction  
18 outliers. If a beneficiary had an underprediction that was  
19 greater than the loss limit, we trimmed the beneficiary's  
20 costs by 80 percent of the difference between  
21 underprediction and the loss limit.

22           And if a beneficiary had an overprediction

1 greater than the gain limit, we augmented the beneficiary's  
2 costs by the difference between the overprediction and the  
3 gain limit.

4 In the end, the decrease in actual costs for the  
5 underpredictions offsets the increase in actual costs for  
6 the overpredictions. So the modification to the model is  
7 revenue neutral.

8 We then used the adjusted costs to re-estimate  
9 the CMS-HCC model, and we called the re-estimated model  
10 simply the "modified model."

11 Then we evaluated how well both the standard  
12 model and the modified model predict beneficiaries' costs  
13 using the two most common measures for evaluating risk  
14 adjustment models in the literature, the R squared and the  
15 predictive ratio. R squared tells us how well  
16 beneficiaries' costs predicted by a model match their  
17 actual costs.

18 This measure is always between zero and 1.0, and  
19 the closer to 1.0 the better. I want to emphasize that  
20 outliers that we deal with here in this analysis reduce a  
21 model's accuracy, which can result in lower R squared.

22 While the R squared evaluates a model for an

1 entire population, predictive ratios, or PRs, focus on  
2 beneficiary groups who have the same health characteristic,  
3 such as a medical condition or similar age.

4           We calculate the PR for a group as the cost  
5 predicted by the model for the group divided by the actual  
6 cost for the group. If a PR is less than 1.0, that  
7 indicates that the model predicts costs below actual costs  
8 for the group; that is, we have an underprediction for the  
9 group. And if a PR is greater than 1.0 for a group, that  
10 indicates that the model predicts costs greater than the  
11 actual costs for the group, and we have an overprediction.

12           We found that the modified model that limits the  
13 effects of outliers would improve how well beneficiaries'  
14 predicted costs match their actual costs.

15           The standard model had an R squared of 0.13 while  
16 the modified model had an R squared of 0.30, which is 127  
17 percent increase. This tells us that the modified model  
18 explains 127 percent more of the variation in costs than  
19 the standard model, and this is consistent with findings  
20 from similar work by McGuire and colleagues.

21           In contrast to our results, the changes that CMS  
22 has made to the CMS-HCC model since 2007 increased the

1 model's R squared by a small amount from 0.11 to 0.13.

2 Improved accuracy under the modified model would  
3 reduce incentives for plans to use information about  
4 beneficiaries' costs to identify favorable risks.

5 We also found that the modified model would  
6 improve the predictions for beneficiaries who have the  
7 largest prediction errors.

8 We evaluated beneficiaries under the standard  
9 model who had the greatest 1 percent of underpredictions  
10 and the beneficiaries who had the 1 percent largest  
11 overpredictions.

12 Recall that earlier that we said that a PR less  
13 than 1.0 indicates underprediction, and a PR greater than  
14 1.0 indicates overprediction.

15 We found that for both groups, the PR is closer  
16 to 1.0 under the modified model, indicating the PR  
17 improves. For beneficiaries who had the 1 percent largest  
18 underprediction, the predictive ratio improves by 100  
19 percent, from 0.13 to 0.26.

20 Also, for beneficiaries who had the 1 percent  
21 largest overprediction, the PR improved by 28 percent under  
22 the modified model.

1           And by predicting costs more accurately for both  
2 the largest underpredictions and largest overpredictions,  
3 the modified model would reduce the probability that plans  
4 experience a substantial financial gain or loss.

5           So the conclusions that we've drawn from this  
6 analysis is that by limiting the influence of outliers, we  
7 could improve how well predicted costs and plan payments  
8 would match actual costs, which reduces incentives for  
9 plans to use beneficiaries' costs to identify favorable  
10 risks. Also, the extent of substantial underpredictions  
11 and overpredictions would be reduced so that plans would  
12 face less risk from substantial losses.

13           So, for today, in our discussion, we will address  
14 Commissioners' questions and concerns about the method and  
15 the content of our analysis. Then we will address the  
16 feedback that we receive and continue our analysis for  
17 future presentations and reports.

18           And, finally, we would like to discuss any issues  
19 or ideas for further improving risk adjustment in the  
20 future.

21           That concludes, and I'll turn it back to the  
22 Commission for discussion.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Dan, thank you. Andy, thank  
2 you.

3 We have a bit of a queue forming. So I'm going  
4 to turn it to Dana to run the queue.

5 MS. KELLEY: All right.

6 DR. CHERNEW: At some point, I may jump in with  
7 another point.

8 MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Amol first with a  
9 Round 1 question.

10 DR. NAVATHE: Yes. I apologize in advance. I  
11 have a few Round 1 questions that, hopefully, truly will be  
12 Round 1 clarifications.

13 So my first question is, in the paper summary, it  
14 said that the language used is CMS standardizes a base  
15 rate. This is just for the regular HCC MA model, Medicare  
16 model. CMS standardizes the base rates using the health  
17 status of the national average beneficiary in fee-for-  
18 service Medicare. I'm just curious. Can you explain  
19 exactly how that's being standardized?

20 DR. JOHNSON: That is by dividing the predicted  
21 costs or output from the model by the average fee-for-  
22 service beneficiary's cost.

1 DR. NAVATHE: I see. So you take the service  
2 area, and you're basically adjusting for the difference  
3 between the prediction in that area versus the national  
4 average. Is that right?

5 DR. JOHNSON: There isn't an area-level  
6 adjustment. This is just to standardize all risk scores to  
7 the national average fee-for-service cost.

8 DR. NAVATHE: I see. Okay. All right. I may  
9 have to follow up with you offline on that, Andy.

10 DR. JOHNSON: Sure.

11 DR. CHERNEW: Amol?

12 DR. NAVATHE: Yes.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Amol, this may help you. They run  
14 a regression to get a predicted value. It's going to be in  
15 dollar units. Then they divided it by the national average  
16 spending, which is going to be basically the mean of the Y,  
17 and so you end up with a ratio that's going to be like 1.2.

18 DR. NAVATHE: Yeah. I got that part. I thought  
19 that there's a step in between that, that you're taking a  
20 prediction -- I may have misinterpreted. The prior  
21 sentence says units determine the plan's base rate using  
22 the plan's bid and county benchmarks for the plan service



1 area, and then it said it standardized the base rate. So  
2 that's --

3 DR. CHERNEW: I think what they meant was they  
4 just multiplied that base rate by the risk score, the way I  
5 described it.

6 Again, I don't mean to jump in, Andy and Dan, but  
7 I think that's what they mean by standardizing the base  
8 rate. They basically mean they multiply it by --

9 DR. NAVATHE: In other words, there's not an  
10 extra step. That's what I was confused about. That's  
11 okay.

12 My next question is --

13 DR. JOHNSON: The one additional piece is that  
14 the base rate is already standardized to a 1.0 risk score,  
15 and so they take their bid when the plans miss the bid, and  
16 it is already accounted for the difference in risk. So  
17 it's a bid for a 1.0 beneficiary, and the benchmark is also  
18 for a 1.0 beneficiary. So that base rate is set up to be  
19 for a 1.0 beneficiary, and then multiply that by an  
20 individual beneficiary's risk score.

21 DR. NAVATHE: Okay. Got it. Thank you.

22 The second question I have -- I'm trying to run

1 through these quickly -- the dependent variable that's used  
2 in the derivation of this, does it include all Medicare  
3 spending, including hospice?

4 DR. ZABINSKI: It might. I think hospice is  
5 excluded. That's correct.

6 DR. NAVATHE: Hospice is excluded. Okay.

7 And then the other question I had, when they're  
8 deriving this model, so again in the derivation model, how  
9 are beneficiaries who die treated? Are they excluded, or  
10 are they included?

11 DR. ZABINSKI: You mean beneficiaries who die --  
12 okay. There's sort of two years to concern yourself with.  
13 There's the base year where you draw the beneficiary's  
14 conditions. Then there's the payment year. I think you're  
15 talking about the payment year when --

16 DR. NAVATHE: No. I'm talking about the  
17 derivation year.

18 DR. ZABINSKI: Well, in the estimation of the  
19 model -- and the CMS does this as well when they estimate  
20 the model -- we just use beneficiaries who were in Part A  
21 and Part B throughout the base year. They have a full year  
22 of diagnosis data to draw from.

1 DR. NAVATHE: I see. So decedents are excluded.  
2 So is it adjusted linearly then for partial enrollment in  
3 the performance year, the year that you're talking about?

4 DR. JOHNSON: Dan, I think it is weighted. Is  
5 that right? So a beneficiary has to make it all the way  
6 through the initial data collection year where the  
7 diagnoses come from, and then in the next year, if they die  
8 partway through the year that is the cost year or the year  
9 that they're predicting costs for, I think that  
10 beneficiary's influence in the estimation is weighted by  
11 the number of months they have.

12 DR. ZABINSKI: Right. What we did and what,  
13 again, CMS does is somebody dies halfway through the  
14 estimation year or the payment year. You divide their cost  
15 by the fraction of the year that they're in, and then in  
16 the regression, you weigh them by that fraction as well.

17 DR. NAVATHE: Okay.

18 DR. ZABINSKI: Basically, you annualize their  
19 cost, and then you weight them in the regression by the  
20 fraction of the year that they're in.

21 DR. NAVATHE: Got it. Okay.

22 Next question -- so this is my last general

1 question and then I have a couple of questions on specific  
2 stuff from the McGuire paper. So am I correct that all the  
3 HCCs have a coefficient that is greater than zero, and if  
4 that's correct then how is that being guaranteed?

5 DR. ZABINSKI: Well, once again we follow CMS's  
6 method always. If a variable has a negative coefficient it  
7 is not included in the model. It's just simply excluded.  
8 They throw it out and then they start over and re-estimate.

9 DR. NAVATHE: And each beneficiary -- so, for  
10 example, if you use another comorbidity score, like the  
11 Elixhauser comorbidity score, obesity has a negative  
12 coefficient in the Elixhauser model, so it's negatively  
13 correlated with in-hospital death, for example, in that  
14 example. So here if obesity were an HCC or a CC and it had  
15 a negative coefficient, then they would exclude it and then  
16 re-estimate the model?

17 DR. ZABINSKI: Yes, but I don't know if this  
18 makes you feel better. It actually has a positive  
19 coefficient, so it's included.

20 DR. NAVATHE: Okay. Right. Oh, the obesity  
21 specifically, but just using it as an -- okay.

22 DR. ZABINSKI: Right.

1 DR. JOHNSON: And each beneficiary has a  
2 coefficient on their age and gender category, and all of  
3 those coefficients are positive. So the lowest coefficient  
4 would be the lowest age and gender, no HCC in the score.

5 DR. NAVATHE: Right. Okay. Thanks, Andy, for  
6 that clarification.

7 On Slide 7, if it's possible to go there, I was  
8 curious, this is using the methodology. The point was made  
9 -- I'm sorry, maybe it's the -- yeah, so in Step 3 and Step  
10 4 here, you're saying you're applying the loss to  
11 individuals with the most underpredicted costs and the most  
12 overpredicted costs to get to that aggregate of 2 percent.  
13 How is that happening? I think in the paper it refers to  
14 an iterative process, but hypothetically speaking you could  
15 start with the most extreme individuals and correct them  
16 fully, or you could correct them partially. So is there a  
17 particular methodology that's being used to arrive at what  
18 that individual correction looks like?

19 DR. ZABINSKI: Let's see. I'm a little confused  
20 by the question.

21 DR. NAVATHE: My question basically is, what is  
22 the algorithm that was used? What was the methodology that

1 was used to allocate the 2 percent adjustment to  
2 individuals?

3 DR. ZABINSKI: I see. Okay. Well, we determined  
4 ahead of time -- we could have chosen any percentage we  
5 wanted, but we chose 2 percent of the adjustment for the  
6 overpredictions and 2 percent of the adjustment for the  
7 underpredictions. You know, that's just what we decided  
8 on. And it was just a lot of it a trial-and-error method.  
9 We just tried to identify a limit. You know, we just  
10 ordered the data from the largest overpredictions to the  
11 smallest and just made an initial guess, you know, where a  
12 2 percent aggregate would be, and if that didn't go we  
13 tried a different line. And we were able to narrow it  
14 down, through trial and error, to determine basically what  
15 we called the loss limit, you know, the limit beyond which,  
16 you know, costs are adjusted.

17 You know, so it was a trial-and-error method.  
18 I'm not sure if this is answering your question or not.

19 DR. NAVATHE: So, in other words, if I'm  
20 understanding what you're saying, in fact, if you go to  
21 Slide 8, the reason that we end up with a higher threshold  
22 for overpredictions than underpredictions is because the

1 distribution is skewed and it basically is different for  
2 overpredictions. It's higher for overpredictions because  
3 you have a lot more overprediction on the extreme end. And  
4 so there is a smaller number of individuals who have  
5 overpredictions that were actually applied this correction  
6 for.

7 DR. ZABINSKI: Correct.

8 DR. NAVATHE: Am I correct? Am I understanding  
9 that correctly? And so we're trying to evenly distribute  
10 above a particular cap as a way to sort of operationalize  
11 this adjustment, as opposed to having some sort of -- you  
12 could imagine, to optimize R squared, that we could  
13 actually have a different way that we might try to do this,  
14 but we're trying to keep it simple, I guess in the context  
15 of this reinsurance frame. Correct?

16 DR. ZABINSKI: That's correct.

17 DR. NAVATHE: Okay. Those are all my questions.  
18 Thank you for putting up with me.

19 DR. CHERNEW: Dana?

20 MS. KELLEY: Paul is next.

21 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Thanks. This is a really  
22 fascinating idea that you've brought up, and we should

1 really work on it because I think the potential is very  
2 large.

3           And I have two questions. One is that, you know,  
4 as you imagined in response to Amol, you know, that 2  
5 percent was, you know, kind of -- that's the number you  
6 worked with. Any thoughts about whether, you know, what  
7 would be the effect of going to a smaller versus a larger  
8 number, as far as desirable or undesirable outcomes?

9           DR. ZABINSKI: Not at this point. You know, I  
10 guess we chose 2 percent because that's what McGuire did in  
11 their analysis. But, you know, 1 percent might be better.  
12 I don't know. I haven't really considered that. I'm not  
13 sure if Andy has. We haven't talked about it.

14           DR. JOHNSON: We haven't talked about it. I  
15 think the best way to go about it would be to simulate  
16 those other sizes of the redistribution, like maybe 1  
17 percent and 3 percent, and see what the effect is on the  
18 accuracy of the statistics.

19           DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Good. There's certainly --

20           DR. CHERNEW: I think --

21           DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Go ahead.

22           DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, exactly. I think the key



1 thing here is we can do a lot once we sort of outline what  
2 is basically going on, and that can come up much later when  
3 we see it. I think the broader point is to give people a  
4 sense of what this sort of technical adjustment is, and I  
5 think as we go through the Round 1 questions I fear we are  
6 going to see some more questions about trying to figure  
7 out, along Amol's line, what actually happened and why.  
8 But I might be wrong.

9 Is that okay, Paul?

10 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Yeah. Yeah, that's okay.

11 The other question I have was as far as, you  
12 know, obviously to implement this you would need to be  
13 collecting cost data from MA plans, that is not done today.  
14 Could you comment on how challenging that would be, what  
15 would be involved?

16 DR. JOHNSON: So the way that we are thinking of  
17 implementing it would not be using the MA cost data. It  
18 would be just sticking with the current configuration,  
19 where the fee-for-service data is the basis for calibrating  
20 the coefficients. And so this adjustment would be used as  
21 long as the fee-for-service data is the basis for the risk  
22 model. I guess there would be a different consideration as

1 to what the effect would be under an MA cost-based risk  
2 model, but that's not something we've talked much about.  
3 Dan?

4 DR. ZABINSKI: No more to add.

5 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Okay. Thanks.

6 MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Bruce next.

7 MR. PYENSON: Thank you very much. This is  
8 really terrific work, Dan and Andy, and I thought it was  
9 very clearly laid out, a very complicated process. I've  
10 got a couple of basic questions.

11 In the paper you describe that you have not  
12 assumed transactions outside, such as reinsurance. I think  
13 that's what you said. And you discussed how you've  
14 redistributed, if you will, the claims that you took out,  
15 sort of spread them back into the mix. So, of course, the  
16 coefficients change.

17 First off, did I get that right, because I was  
18 confused about that this was not going to affect payment  
19 transactions outside risk adjustment.

20 DR. JOHNSON: That's correct. This would be  
21 another step. Each time CMS calibrates the model using the  
22 fee-for-service data this would be an additional step they

1 do during that process.

2 MR. PYENSON: So that's the advantage of, you're  
3 not setting up a reinsurance program which has, you know, a  
4 whole nother set of complexity.

5 Now about 15 percent of beneficiaries, non-duals,  
6 at least, don't have any claims in a year, to Amol's point.  
7 So a lot more of that spreading in terms of people would  
8 come from probably those people who are all outliers, low  
9 outliers as you defined it.

10 So what I think that means, you know, it's hard  
11 to know how coefficients get readjusted in multiple  
12 regression, but I suspect that this puts more weight into  
13 the demographic factors and the eligibility factors, but I  
14 could be wrong. Did that happen? Did those coefficients  
15 go up?

16 DR. ZABINSKI: Yes, they did, some. It wasn't  
17 huge but yeah, they went up.

18 MR. PYENSON: Okay. So that sort of picked up  
19 the extra amount, so thank you. Those were my  
20 methodological questions.

21 MS. KELLEY: All right. I have David next.

22 DR. GRABOWSKI: Great. Thanks. I'm also very

1 excited about this technical adjustment. I'm glad we're  
2 pursuing this work.

3 I had a question, and I don't know if this falls  
4 into the bucket. Mike just wanted to cut off of Paul's,  
5 so, Mike, if this is inappropriate. But I was just trying  
6 to think through this of like where the under- and  
7 overpayments and types of beneficiaries -- and I know, as  
8 Bruce was just saying, some of the demographics goes, you  
9 know, race, ethnicity, area factors like urban and rural.  
10 Did you push it all on this to sort of think about kind of  
11 stepping back other characteristics, if that makes sense?

12 DR. ZABINSKI: Not for this specific analysis.  
13 We are, to some degree, considering some sort of area  
14 deprivation, perhaps, and how that fits with risk  
15 adjustment, but that's still in the planning stages.

16 DR. JOHNSON: David, just to understand, is what  
17 you're talking about like an impact analysis about how the  
18 changes would show up among different areas or different  
19 types of beneficiaries? We haven't done that yet.

20 DR. GRABOWSKI: Right.

21 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

22 DR. CASALINO: Yeah, just an echo, really. I

1 think this is very interesting work, laid out very clearly.  
2 I really appreciated it, and I think it's going to lead to  
3 some good things. And I would just echo Paul and, I think,  
4 Amol, in suggesting some, I just call them sensitivity  
5 analyses -- what happens if you simulate insurance at 3  
6 percent or 1 percent, for example. That's all I have to  
7 say.

8 MS. KELLEY: Pat.

9 MS. WANG: Thank you. So great effort and  
10 initiative and goal to improve the accuracy of risk  
11 adjustment.

12 The thing I guess I wanted to ask, because the  
13 way that I think I understand this is that you kind of used  
14 the current CMS model, and this was, I'll call it the  
15 tweak. It's more than a tweak, but this was the thing that  
16 was different. You didn't change other elements of the  
17 model that CMS currently uses? Okay.

18 You know, I don't know, but my understanding is  
19 that risk scores today are based on 2014 diagnosis codes  
20 and 2015 fee-for-service costs. The diagnosis codes were  
21 derived from ICD-9. They've been crosswalked sort of  
22 mechanically, I guess, to ICD-10. But I just wondered

1 whether, in the effort to improve the accuracy of the  
2 system you considered whether or not that basic construct,  
3 2014 costs and crosswalked with 2015 -- excuse me, reverse,  
4 ICD-9 to ICD-10, was actually, whether there might be  
5 potential in updating some of those elements of the current  
6 model that could push accuracy before you applied this  
7 additional step.

8 DR. JOHNSON: I think that's right, and I'm not  
9 sure. Initially I thought that they might be waiting until  
10 a year in which they didn't have to use any data related to  
11 2015, which is the year that they switched from ICD-9 to  
12 ICD-10 codes, but they could use much more recent data  
13 where all of the diagnostic data collection year is based  
14 on ICD-10 codes and the cost information is also based on  
15 ICD-10 codes and related claims.

16 We hadn't talked about that in this context, but  
17 I think you're right, that updating the model for more  
18 recent data. And Dan can correct me, we used data that  
19 aligns with the 2019 risk scores, so we used 2018 diagnoses  
20 and 2019 costs in our analysis.

21 MS. WANG: How interesting. So if this  
22 methodology or construct were adopted by CMS, they would be

1 applying it, at least under the current construct, to a  
2 completely different cost basis and HCC mapping.

3 DR. JOHNSON: I think the two methodological  
4 decisions are separate. So I would not suggest that they  
5 do that, but theoretically they could continue to use the  
6 same 2014-2015 data with the method we're describing today.  
7 They could also use updated data without the method we're  
8 describing today, or they could do both. I would guess  
9 that doing both would be the biggest improvement in  
10 accuracy for the model.

11 MS. WANG: Okay. That, it seems to me -- this is  
12 a Round 2 comment -- that seems to me an important thing to  
13 include in any potential recommendation.

14 The other question I had, and this is around the  
15 2 percent, and you answered the question about how you came  
16 up with 2 percent, I just wonder, does it make sense or is  
17 there a place in looking at outliers to look at sort of how  
18 duals, full duals, and also partial duals and non-duals  
19 sort of distribute in that outlier scheme? This is the  
20 aggregate, I understand, but I just wonder whether there is  
21 more to be gleaned about when you isolate those  
22 populations, because you know, they would certainly be on

1 the higher end, I guess, on the outlier, of utilization.  
2 But I just wondered whether you thought there could be  
3 value in looking at them separately, to understand how they  
4 fit into this.

5 DR. ZABINSKI: Well, the way CMS has set up the  
6 CMS HCC risk adjustment, they have separate models for, you  
7 know, partial duals, full duals, and non-duals, and we're  
8 looking at a non-dual population, because that's the  
9 biggest population of all seven models that CMS uses.

10 So you apply this to the existing models that CMS  
11 uses. You know, there's not sort of a distribution of  
12 duals, because you're going to be looking at either all  
13 duals or no duals in your file that you're analyzing. So  
14 within the context of the way risk adjustment is done right  
15 now it's not something you could do.

16 MS. WANG: Okay. You know, I don't understand  
17 the methodological things here, but I think, Dan, you said  
18 you couldn't do it. But if there were a way to do it,  
19 maybe the 2 percent turns into 4 percent, or maybe it turns  
20 into 1/2 percent. I don't know. There might be a very  
21 different pattern when you looked at duals, full duals,  
22 separately, partial duals. I think that those are two



1 important populations.

2 DR. JOHNSON: Technically, I think, you know, in  
3 the CMS models there's -- what? -- six community models:  
4 aged and disabled and then divided by non-partial and full  
5 duals. So, effectively, you could take each of those six  
6 populations and do a -- make the adjustments to their cost  
7 data for each of those six models separately, and so that  
8 it wouldn't be as though you are taking a whole population,  
9 cutting off a certain type or a set of beneficiaries that  
10 would only affect a certain model and not affect the other  
11 models. I think that would be something we could do. And  
12 to be clear, Dan, I think the way we did it, we only looked  
13 at the one population or one model, so we wouldn't have cut  
14 off a certain type of beneficiary or, you know, to put it  
15 differently, the redistributions for reinsurance repayments  
16 weren't disproportionately among one type of beneficiary,  
17 because we already were starting with just the one type of  
18 beneficiary for the model we looked at.

19 MS. WANG: All right. Thank you.

20 DR. CHERNEW: So I think now we're ready to go to  
21 Round 2. Is that right?

22 MS. KELLEY: Yes.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Okay.

2 MS. KELLEY: Brian is first.

3 DR. DeBUSK: First of all, Dan and Andy,  
4 absolutely loved the chapter, and I hope you're going to  
5 have a really positive experience from this presentation  
6 overall. The work's greatly appreciated, and I hope we  
7 pursue this area more.

8 I think this is a really novel approach that you  
9 guys did in the paper, particularly the way you iteratively  
10 backed into the stop and reinsurance limits. I think that  
11 was -- or the repayment and reinsurance limits. I think  
12 that was really, really clever. And, in general, I was  
13 really, really excited to see more nonlinear thinking in  
14 how these models are fit and how these models are designed  
15 anyway, because I suspect that the companies -- the MA  
16 plans aren't using or restricting themselves to linear  
17 models for sure. So, again, I was really, really excited  
18 to see you guys move in that direction.

19 I did want to mention, if I'm reading the chapter  
20 correctly, your approach would require some type of settle-  
21 up from the MA company, because by de-emphasizing the  
22 outliers, obviously you're going to fit the middle much

1 better -- again, which I think is clever, novel, and really  
2 a good thing. But walking those caps down would actually  
3 make the value of either selecting an underspender or avoid  
4 an overspender more valuable.

5           So, again, I think adding settle-up -- and I  
6 think that's what Paul was asking about when he was asking  
7 about the limits and how we would deal with people on the  
8 ends.

9           The other thing in this topic that I want to  
10 mention, the McGuire paper talks about measuring  
11 persistence. I'm really excited to see that look at these  
12 persistent beneficiaries that either overspend or  
13 underspend year after year. And I hope that we'll do some  
14 more work there, too, because I think the real benefit of  
15 favorable selection or favorable avoidance -- because,  
16 again, it cuts both ways. I think the real benefit there  
17 is when plans can identify those persistent enrollees or  
18 persistent beneficiaries, because those are the ones, even  
19 if the HCC model overall is a reasonably good fit, if they  
20 don't qualify in your outlier area, those persistent  
21 beneficiaries are an ongoing source of consistent  
22 underspending or overspending, because, again, as you guys

1 mentioned in the paper, the HCC model itself doesn't try to  
2 pick per beneficiary spending. It's really trying to do  
3 average spending for a group that's within a general  
4 category of clinical conditions. You have to realize that  
5 this isn't really random. There is a correlation from  
6 beneficiary to beneficiary and from year to year.

7           But, again, love the work and really like what  
8 you guys are doing. Thank you.

9           DR. JOHNSON: Thanks, Brian. I just wanted to  
10 say to the first part of your comment, we're not saying  
11 that there would be a settle-up in an actual payment  
12 transfer, that these adjustments would be made to the risk  
13 adjustment models that the initial payments to the plans  
14 would go out with the simulated reinsurance and repayment  
15 incorporated into them. Does that make sense with what  
16 you're saying? I may have misunderstood.

17           DR. DeBUSK: It makes sense, but, for example, if  
18 you're going to have a model that focuses more on the  
19 mainstream beneficiaries, for example, that's less  
20 sensitive to the outliers, it would -- presumably it  
21 wouldn't fit the outliers as well as it would fit the  
22 mainstream -- or are you saying that by not trying to fit

1 the outliers, you actually got a better fit of the  
2 outliers?

3 DR. JOHNSON: I got it. So I think you're not  
4 talking about an actual financial transfer and a settle-up,  
5 but the distribution of outliers.

6 DR. DeBUSK: Yes.

7 DR. JOHNSON: I think it's possible that at the  
8 very tails, by de-emphasizing the importance of the  
9 outliers in the model calibration, that when it predicts  
10 those outliers, that there are some beneficiaries at the  
11 extreme tails that would actually have worse predictions  
12 overall. But I think, you know, the overall finding is  
13 that the improvement in accuracy across the entire  
14 distribution net of those potential worse predictions is a  
15 significant improvement. And so to the effect that those  
16 small -- and I think it has a pretty small share of  
17 beneficiaries who might have a worse prediction under the  
18 modification mainly because advanced numbers of the  
19 smallest 1 percent -- the top 1 percent and bottom 1  
20 percent, on average the accuracy of that group improves.  
21 So it would have to be a small share of that 1 percent at  
22 the top and the bottom that would be --

1 DR. DeBUSK: Yeah, we're saying the same thing.  
2 Again, I totally -- the McGuire paper, for example, when  
3 they plotted those residuals, they only looked at the top 1  
4 percent and the bottom 1 percent, but they didn't -- it  
5 isn't obvious the first time you read the paper that the 6  
6 to 55 range -- or, no -- yeah, I think the 6 to 95 range  
7 was actually compressed into the center of that graph.  
8 But, again, it will make those people in that extreme 1  
9 percent -- it will make the overprediction worse and the  
10 underprediction worse. But I'll send you some things  
11 offline.

12 Again, love the work, love the paper. I'm a big  
13 fan. Thank you.

14 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, so let me just jump in and  
15 say one thing as we're about to get more comments. This  
16 issue of the extent to which there is or is not a  
17 reinsurance transfer and what that means for selection  
18 incentives will be, I think, the next step we have to take  
19 through in doing this. So that's just a general statement  
20 of where we are.

21 The McGuire paper was actually designed for  
22 exchanges where there was separate reinsurance payments

1 going on. So this is the same idea but applied in a  
2 different setting with different institutional constraints.  
3 I think that's basically right, Andy. And we will continue  
4 to discuss the ramifications of that as we go through, but,  
5 Brian, as an aside, I think your points were spot-on.  
6 Thank you.

7 Dana?

8 MS. KELLEY: I have Lynn next.

9 MS. BARR: I just want to support this work.  
10 Thank you very much. I'm very supportive of the direction  
11 you're going and look forward to reading more about this.

12 Thank you.

13 MS. KELLEY: Bruce?

14 MR. PYENSON: Thank you. Just a note since I'm  
15 older than almost everyone else here that the risk  
16 adjustment within CMS has a long legacy, actually the HCCs  
17 do. And when risk adjustment was first being developed,  
18 computing power wasn't what it is today. And the use of  
19 least squares regression tends to emphasize outliers,  
20 especially the high outliers. And I think very similar  
21 results would happen with just using absolute value  
22 regression which now is much easier to do.

1           But that legacy of HCCs and the orthodoxy of risk  
2 adjustment as it was defined in, I think, the 1990s was  
3 supposed to be purely using diagnosis codes in order to  
4 keep providers from, you know, having an incentive to use  
5 more inexpensive kinds of treatment. So it was supposed to  
6 be pure with diagnosis codes.

7           Now, the weakness of the HCCs has led to a whole  
8 plethora of private risk adjustment methodologies, and the  
9 Society of Actuaries has a competition every so often on  
10 which one is better in a variety of ways. Now, what works  
11 much better than diagnosis-based risk adjustment is claims-  
12 based risk adjustment. Claims are a much, much better  
13 predictor of future costs than diagnoses are. Well, what  
14 that means is it's fairly easy for an organization that has  
15 access to someone's claims to compare their actual claims  
16 prediction for the next year to what the HCCs would be --  
17 in other words, what the revenue would be. And Lynn has  
18 alluded to organizations that profile providers to find who  
19 do you want to invite into your ACO, because their actual  
20 costs are going to be less than their risk-adjusted costs.  
21 And certainly that capability is not lost on Medicare  
22 Advantage plans. And I'd suggest the interested enrollment



1 brokers might be associated with that by the MA plans.

2           So where does that leave me? I think the  
3 concern, at least from the MA plan perspective, is whether  
4 the new model will actually make it -- make selection more  
5 attractive, and, you know, it's hard to say. There's lots  
6 and lots of moving parts. But at least for the care  
7 avoiders or the very low-cost beneficiaries, I think the  
8 answer is yes. But, anyway, I think that's something we  
9 have to be concerned about.

10           I'll remind folks that I thought there was  
11 excellent work done by the Commission maybe six years ago  
12 on the value of using two years of data instead of one year  
13 of data in risk adjustment. And I'd really like to see  
14 that brought back into the discussion so that the work  
15 we're doing here, which I think is superb, is compared to  
16 that prior work.

17           But thank you. Again, terrific work.

18           DR. JOHNSON: Bruce, can I ask one follow-up  
19 question? Concerning what you said about the potential for  
20 selection to be more attractive, is that driven primarily  
21 by the beneficiaries -- I think you mentioned this in Round  
22 1 -- who have had zero claims but for the plan would still

1 receive an age- and gender-based, you know, positive  
2 payment for that -- is that the part of --

3 MR. PYENSON: That occurs to me, but there's  
4 other, you know -- and this is where you have to see the  
5 numbers. You know, lots of people have hypertension, and  
6 lots of people have hyperlipidemia, and maybe outliers  
7 aren't so important, an important influence on those  
8 factors either. So it's -- you know, you think about  
9 things --

10 DR. CHERNEW: Can I jump in, Bruce? I'm sorry to  
11 interrupt. Andy, what I think Bruce is saying -- and,  
12 again, I'm sorry to interrupt, but I think the key is the  
13 gap between the new predicted risk score, and let's assume  
14 that doesn't change the actual spending at all, so what  
15 does the new predicted risk score look like relative to the  
16 actual spending? And if this new method makes that bigger,  
17 it becomes more advantageous to select those people if it's  
18 positive and less advantageous to select them if it's  
19 negative. And so this is really what Brian said, so I'm  
20 looking at you, Brian. Essentially by flattening this out  
21 by sitting in the middle, you may be having effects in the  
22 tails, the low end and the upper end, which incents

1 selection in varying ways. The way that the McGuire paper  
2 would deal with that would be having risk transfers at the  
3 upper and the bottom end, which would then negate that.  
4 But without those risk transfers, then there's the concern  
5 about what selection is.

6 Now, I may not have said what Bruce was trying to  
7 so, so, Bruce, again, you're small on my screen. I'm sorry  
8 if I can't see. And, Brian, I may have misquoted you, so  
9 I'm also sorry for that. But that's my understanding of  
10 the substance here. Brian's giving me a thumbs up. Bruce  
11 is giving me -- this is like the best day I've ever had. I  
12 got a thumbs up from Brian and Bruce. Thank you,  
13 everybody, for the meetingcomments@medpac.gov. Time to go  
14 on. Sorry. This actually will probably never happen  
15 again.

16 But since I got the two thumbs up, maybe if  
17 you're okay with that, Andy, we can go on. If not, please  
18 keep asking.

19 DR. JOHNSON: That makes sense. I think the one  
20 point I would make again is that the average of the 1  
21 percent bottom and 1 percent top was still an improvement  
22 in accuracy so that the ne predicted estimates were closer

1 to the actual than the old predicted estimates. So it  
2 could be that there are some tails, but I think those tails  
3 are a fraction of a 1 percent such that the average across  
4 the 1 percent is still an improvement in accuracy. I  
5 understand the points. Thank you for clarifying.

6 MS. KELLEY: I have Amol next.

7 DR. NAVATHE: Thank you. So fascinating work.  
8 Congratulations for taking us in this direction. I think  
9 it's really terrific, and I'm highly, highly supportive.

10 I think these questions that have come up  
11 regarding selection and coding and other things are all  
12 very important, and it strikes me that, if nothing else, it  
13 might be good to look at simulations of how even historical  
14 fee-for-service spending has looked over the past,  
15 whatever, 10 or 12 years if we could, to see if we can  
16 generate any situations that actually look materially  
17 different from one another, because I think the answer --  
18 as I understand it, the answers to the questions that  
19 Brian, Bruce, and Mike are discussing around, you know,  
20 what is the value of selection separately, what is the  
21 value in the sense of the coding, they're empirical  
22 questions, right? You can look at where the predictions

1 are. To Andy's point, we can identify individuals for whom  
2 the predictions are getting better versus getting worse,  
3 and we can quantify the value of those. So I think  
4 actually it's an empirical question we should try and look  
5 perhaps at various different samples or, you know, we can  
6 do random samples, we can do historical samples, something  
7 would certainly help.

8 I think the other point which overlies with that  
9 to some extent is it seems to me -- and Mike's comment  
10 earlier was very helpful, but it seems to me that, if  
11 nothing else, an application that we're looking at here is  
12 one where there aren't necessarily risk transfers; there  
13 aren't transfers between low and high risk. And so,  
14 hypothetically speaking, this could work in the fee-for-  
15 service system. This could work in the context of APMS  
16 like the ACOs which are using the HCCs as a risk-adjusting  
17 mechanism, where reinsurance is probably not as practical  
18 as I understand it.

19 And so if that's the case, I think we should also  
20 look at what the impacts are there, a la my earlier point  
21 around simulations. I think Larry mentioned one dimension  
22 of sensitivity analysis. What if we changed it to 1

1 percent? What about 5 percent, 3 percent? My question is:  
2 What if we look at different settings, different samples of  
3 populations, as well as in the context of ACOs where we  
4 can't have transfer and the like?

5 I will say that, generally speaking, my  
6 understanding of the data is similar to what Andy  
7 described, I think in the last comment, which is that if  
8 you look at the predicted ratios that result across the  
9 distribution, it does look like the center of the  
10 distribution is pretty similar in the quality of prediction  
11 and the tails, particularly the high end of the tails, high  
12 spenders, the predictions are actually better there. And  
13 so that should help to some extent.

14 One thing that's important to recognize, I think  
15 -- and I'm open to -- other people like Bruce, Andy,  
16 others, your comments backed on this -- is when we see the  
17 R squared go up, when we see the predictive power of this  
18 go up, that means there is inherently greater power in the  
19 observables, meaning the HCCs here, the codes that we're  
20 putting on, the diagnosis codes, to predict spending. And  
21 so to some extent that does emphasize those observables  
22 more because we're explaining more variation in spending

1 than we were previously. So I think it could be a mistake  
2 to overanchor on that point and say, oh, my gosh, this is  
3 going to make coding really important and it's going to,  
4 you know, cause huge distortions, relative to the point  
5 that overall the predictive power of the risk adjustment  
6 model is getting better, so we're getting better risk  
7 adjustments.

8           So there may be some trade-offs to outline, but I  
9 think we should also be careful that we're not so hunting  
10 for the problem of the unintended consequence that we  
11 forget the large benefit we could get from the, quote,  
12 intended consequence or intended benefit.

13           So hopefully that's helpful. Thanks.

14           MS. KELLEY: Pat?

15           MS. WANG: Thank you.

16           And, Amol, just picking up where you left off, I  
17 really agree with you. I think the fear around selection -  
18 - I don't know how people do that exactly to the level of  
19 laser focus that people fear and imagine. The goal really  
20 should be get the risk adjustment right. We'll worry about  
21 bad behavior or what have you separately.

22           I appreciate the clarification around risk

1 transfers, et cetera, because, Andy, the way you and Dan  
2 explained it is you're kind of doing it inside of the model  
3 to change the ultimate weighting and risk scores. Just to  
4 endorse, from my perspective, after the fact, risk  
5 transfers occurs at the exchange for ACA plans is really  
6 not a desirable way to run a railroad. It's after you've  
7 incurred all the costs, and you either get a bill or you  
8 get a check, and you have no idea why. So trying to build  
9 it into the risk-adjusted model up front so that you're  
10 getting the appropriate amount of money is really a great  
11 goal.

12 I do recommend that as we continue this work,  
13 which I think it's great to keep pursuing this work, that  
14 we take -- I am worried about the mismatch in the current  
15 models and the age of the cost year. I mean, you know,  
16 2014 was a really long time ago. I'm worried about -- and  
17 I don't know. You know, we've gone through a pandemic.  
18 We're still in a pandemic. Isn't that relevant to perhaps  
19 change some of the outputs of the model? It just seems  
20 like it's important to keep the cost base updated, and I  
21 certainly appreciate what you guys did, that you used  
22 actual ICD-10 coding as opposed to some kind of mechanical



1 crosswalk. So I think it's important in the future work is  
2 to kind of like emphasize that so that a more refined model  
3 is not imposed on very old data.

4 I do appreciate also and hope that we will have  
5 an opportunity to look at how this phenomenon plays out for  
6 the subsets of full duals and partial duals. I think  
7 that's really important.

8 One of the questions that I didn't ask is, is it  
9 implicit since outliers are by definition outliers -- I may  
10 not have understood this properly -- that they may  
11 fluctuate more because they are at the tails, that they may  
12 fluctuate more? I mean, I don't know the answer to this  
13 question, whether this is an analysis that needs to be run  
14 every year on updated information or whether it's static.

15 The final thing is a little bit off the topic,  
16 but I hope that we always look for opportunities to apply  
17 these refinements in risk adjustment to Part D risk  
18 adjustment. We haven't really talked that much about it,  
19 but I think that in part D, folks have observed that the  
20 current risk models, which do use their own version of  
21 HCCs, I guess, are really pretty good about predicting cost  
22 to a certain point, but then the scatter plot is enormous

1 in terms of actual costs and predicted costs. So I'm  
2 hoping that any lessons that we glean from the good work  
3 that you guys are doing, that we think about applicability  
4 to improving risk adjustment in Part D as well.

5 Thank you.

6 MS. KELLEY: Dana?

7 DR. SAFRAN: Yeah. Very, very brief. Just  
8 offering my support, strong support for this work. It's  
9 really very sound and exciting to see when you can improve  
10 the models in the way that these have.

11 I loved the context that you offered for what  
12 previous improvements to the models have accomplished as  
13 opposed to what these do.

14 The only other thing I'd say is by way of a tie  
15 back to our morning conversation about progress toward  
16 advanced payment models. This work is so critical toward  
17 getting that work to be successful, and I know here, we're  
18 talking about MA, but I suspect the risk adjustment  
19 methodological advances that you've got here will work just  
20 as importantly there and are such an important safeguard  
21 against selection issues. So thank you very much for this  
22 work, and I really appreciate the conversation.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Dana, was Dana last?

2 MS. KELLEY: Yes, she was.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Great. That was a really, really  
4 good discussion, and I am really thrilled with how well  
5 people dug into what is a very technical set of issues.  
6 So, starting from Brian's comments, some of which he had  
7 sent me earlier, I think he was spot on in understanding  
8 the nuances of what's going on here, and the issues between  
9 fit and selection incentives and those things, it was  
10 really a very, very good discussion.

11 So I take several things away from this. One is  
12 there's a lot of enthusiasm to keep going. There's a lot  
13 of enthusiasm to do simulation. There's a lot of  
14 enthusiasm about how to both take these ideas and broaden  
15 them to other programs or tweak them in various types of  
16 parameters, and I think all of that is very well taken.

17 I think we recognize the importance of risk  
18 adjustment writ large.

19 Again, there's sort of how well we're  
20 distributing the money across the organization, be they MA  
21 plans or ACOs, and then concerns about coding overall and  
22 what the coding incentives are and then concerns about

1 selection within or not between programs.

2           So I think that really is a pretty good list of  
3 things to worry about, emphasizing as we move towards more  
4 population models of which MA is a type of population  
5 model, we really have to think about this risk adjustment.

6           Andy and Dan, you really did a remarkably good  
7 job, so thank you. Take the compliments you were given to  
8 heart, and we will continue to see where we go next with  
9 this. But I really did appreciate it and the engagement.

10           Anyone else want to say something for a minute?

11 Andy? Dan?

12           [No response.]

13           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. We are then going to move to  
14 our last session, another really important topic, and I am  
15 excited to -- maybe horrified -- excited to hear this  
16 presentation. So I guess we're going to start with Alison  
17 to talk about the hospital wage index, a topic of  
18 continuing importance.

19           So, Alison?

20           MS. BINSKOWSKI: Actually, you're going to be  
21 starting with Bhavya.

22           MS. SUKHAVASI: Good afternoon.

1           The audience can download a PDF version of these  
2 slides in the handout section of the control panel on the  
3 right side of the screen.

4           The role in the Medicare hospital wage index is  
5 to adjust national base payment rates in the inpatient and  
6 other prospective payment systems for differences in wage  
7 rates across geographic areas.

8           In 2007, the Commission recommended an  
9 alternative method to compute the wage index that would  
10 address specific issues of concern.

11           Since the Commission's work in 2007, Congress and  
12 CMS have added additional adjustments to the already  
13 byzantine IPPS wage index, and more hospitals have received  
14 existing adjustments. As a result, the share of hospitals  
15 receiving at least one special wage index adjustment  
16 increased from about 40 percent in 2007 to 67 percent in  
17 fiscal year 2022.

18           Given that the wage index problems the Commission  
19 identified in 2007 have been exacerbated, it is an  
20 opportune time to revisit the topic and solicit the  
21 Commission's interest in updating MedPAC's 2007 work. As a  
22 first step, this presentation provides a background on the

1 mechanics of the hospital wage index and the Commission's  
2 concerns.

3           To calculate each hospital's wage index, CMS  
4 collects cost report data on hospitals' wages and hours,  
5 aggregates this data across all hospitals in all geographic  
6 labor market areas and nationally, calculates an unadjusted  
7 wage index for each labor market area as the area's average  
8 hourly wage relative to the national average hourly wage,  
9 and finally applies numerous wage index adjustments.

10           CMS uses the same underlying hospital data and  
11 approach, though generally with fewer adjustments, to  
12 create the wage indices used to adjust base payment rates  
13 in other prospective payment systems, such as those for  
14 post-acute care providers. Due to time constraints, this  
15 presentation will focus on the version of the wage index  
16 used in the IPPS.

17           First, CMS collects wage data from all IPPS-  
18 eligible hospitals' cost reports. In fiscal year 2022, CMS  
19 calculated the wage index based on wage data from about  
20 3,180 hospitals' cost reports.

21           Included wage data are salaries and wage-related  
22 costs, such as pension and other deferred compensation

1 costs, of staff providing IPPS services. Wage data from  
2 staff providing services in other components of the  
3 hospital or reimbursed outside of IPPS are excluded from  
4 wage index calculations.

5 CMS defines geographic labor market areas for the  
6 wage index using metropolitan statistical areas or cities  
7 with a population of at least 50,000 and its surrounding  
8 counties that have commuting ties and a statewide rural  
9 area, which includes all counties in the state that are not  
10 in MSAs.

11 In fiscal year 2022, CMS calculated a hospital  
12 wage index for 412 urban areas, defined by MSAs, and 47  
13 rural areas, defined by balance-of-state.

14 CMS then aggregates wage data by labor market  
15 area to calculate an unadjusted average hourly wage by,  
16 first, summing total wages for all hospitals in an area and  
17 then dividing by the sum of all hours for those hospitals.

18 To calculate the national average hourly wage,  
19 CMS aggregates wage data from all relevant areas.

20 To calculate an unadjusted wage index for an  
21 area, CMS divides the area's average hourly wage by the  
22 national average hourly wage. Areas with wages rates less

1 than national rates have wage indices less than one, while  
2 those areas with higher wage rates have wage indices  
3 greater than one.

4           Based on requirements in statute and regulation,  
5 CMS applies numerous adjustments to the unadjusted wage  
6 index. The majority of these adjustments are applied in a  
7 budget-neutral manner. As the table shows, there are six  
8 categories of adjustments, three of which are applied at  
9 the area level and three at the provider level.

10           Some adjustments, like the occupational mix  
11 adjustment, affect all hospitals. However, the vast  
12 majority are applied only to hospitals with certain  
13 characteristics. In general, these adjustments are not  
14 mutually exclusive, and hospitals can and do receive  
15 multiple adjustments.

16           Due to time constraints, we will only describe  
17 two notable adjustments during this presentation --  
18 geographic reclassifications and two types of wage index  
19 floors. However, the accompanying meeting brief provides  
20 more detail on the methodology and impact of each  
21 adjustment.

22           Congress created geographic reclassification



1 pathways that allow hospitals that meet specified criteria  
2 to be treated as if they are located in a different  
3 geographic area for the purposes of the IPPS wage index.  
4 For example, an eligible hospital can reclassify from its  
5 geographic area to another rural or urban area as long as  
6 it meets specific criteria.

7           In response to legal rulings, since 2016,  
8 hospitals can hold multiple simultaneous reclassifications.  
9 For example, a hospital can reclassify from its geographic  
10 urban area to a rural area and then to another, different  
11 area or even back to its original home area. While only  
12 the final reclassification holds for the purpose of the  
13 hospital's wage index, the intermediate reclassification  
14 can affect the hospital's eligibility for subsequent  
15 reclassifications as well as its non-wage-related payments.

16           In fiscal year 2022, 33 percent of IPPS hospitals  
17 had one or more reclassification, up from 23 percent in  
18 2007. In 2022, 14 percent of hospitals dually  
19 reclassified, whereas no hospitals did in 2007.

20           In addition, because CMS calculates a post-  
21 reclassification wage index for each area which can include  
22 hospitals that reclassified, the third of hospitals that

1 reclassified increased the wages of an additional 11  
2 percent of hospitals that did not reclassify.

3           Among the third of IPPS hospitals that  
4 reclassified, most received an increase in their wage  
5 index, with a median increase of 5.8 percent. However, the  
6 effects of reclassifications on wage indices varied  
7 greatly, ranging up to 40.7 percent.

8           In addition, 11 percent of hospitals did not  
9 reclassify but nonetheless had their wage indices increase  
10 due to the actions of other reclassifying hospitals. While  
11 these effects were much smaller, the increase in wage index  
12 was large for a few hospitals, with hospitals in one rural  
13 area that did not reclassify experiencing a 14.5 percent  
14 increase in their wage indices solely due to the  
15 reclassifications of other hospitals into that area.

16           Collectively, CMS estimated that these geographic  
17 reclassifications and other related policies would increase  
18 IPPS base payments by about 1.3 percent in fiscal year  
19 2022, almost all of which would go to rural hospitals.  
20 However, as these adjustments are required to be  
21 implemented in a budget-neutral manner, all hospitals'  
22 payments were decreased by 1.3 percent in order to fund

1 increases to the subset of hospitals benefitting from these  
2 adjustments.

3 Congress and CMS created four wage index floor  
4 policies that set a minimum wage index for certain  
5 hospitals. Due to time constraints, this presentation will  
6 focus on two of those floors -- the rural floor and the  
7 imputed rural floor.

8 The most common type of floor is the rural floor,  
9 which ensures that a hospital located in an urban area of a  
10 state receives a wage index no less than hospitals located  
11 in the rural area of that state. The imputed rural floor,  
12 which was reestablished in fiscal year 2022, is a variant  
13 policy that sets a minimum wage index for urban hospitals  
14 located in all-urban states.

15 In fiscal year 2022, 11 percent of IPPS hospitals  
16 received either the rural or imputed rural floor. In one  
17 notable example, the rural floor in one state was set using  
18 the wage data of a single, rural hospital, resulting in an  
19 increase of more than 30 percent to some urban hospitals in  
20 that state.

21 The Commission has previously stated that the  
22 rural floor is based on a false assumption that urban wages

1 are always higher than wages in rural areas.

2 All IPPS hospitals subject to the rural or  
3 imputed rural floor were positively impacted. For example,  
4 the median marginal effect on hospitals subject to the  
5 rural floor was 3.9 percent, ranging up to 55.8 percent.

6 The rural floor, unlike the imputed rural floor,  
7 is implemented in a budget-neutral manner. So payments to  
8 all hospitals are decreased to fund the increase in  
9 payments to the subset of urban hospitals that receive  
10 these floors. To offset the increase in payments as a  
11 result of the rural floor, CMS applied a budget neutrality  
12 factor to all wage indices of negative 0.7 percent.

13 In contrast, the imputed rural floor is required  
14 to be implemented in a non-budget-neutral manner. CMS  
15 estimated that the imputed rural floor would increase IPPS  
16 payments in fiscal year 2022 by \$195 million, all of which  
17 would go to urban hospitals located in five all-urban  
18 states.

19 Next, Alison will talk about Commission's  
20 concerns with wage index policies and our next steps.

21 MS. BINKOWSKI: Since MedPAC's 2007 report, both  
22 the number of wage index adjustments and the share of IPPS

1 hospitals receiving one adjustment have been increasing.  
2 In aggregate, the share of IPPS hospitals have received at  
3 least one special wage index adjustment, increased from  
4 about 40 percent in 2007 to 67 percent in 2022. A subset  
5 of these hospitals received substantial wage index  
6 increases, including 5 percent receiving a greater than 20  
7 percent increase in their wage index and corresponding  
8 increases in their payments.

9           Because most wage index adjustments are funded  
10 through budget neutrality adjustments, IPPS hospitals with  
11 wage index adjustments benefit at the expense of all other  
12 hospitals. On the other hand, non-budget neutral wage  
13 index adjustments increase IPPS payments, which place added  
14 strain on the Medicare trust fund and increase beneficiary  
15 cost-sharing.

16           The Commission continues to have serious concerns  
17 about Medicare's wage index policies. These concerns can  
18 be grouped into three main areas.

19           First, the source of the wage data. Using cost  
20 report data from a relatively small number of short-term  
21 acute care hospitals to set wage indices for those same  
22 hospitals is circular and it is not necessarily

1 representative of relative wages for other types of  
2 providers. In addition, cost report data only includes  
3 data on aggregate wages and hours across occupations, and  
4 CMS only collects occupational mix data across four types  
5 of nursing staff.

6           Second, the definition of labor market areas.  
7 The use of MSA and balance-of-state to define labor market  
8 areas can mask substantial wage variation within a single  
9 area. In addition, these large areas and lack of smoothing  
10 have resulted in large wage index differences across  
11 adjacent areas, referred to as wage index cliffs.

12           Third, the numerous adjustments. Over time,  
13 Congress and CMS have continued to add additional  
14 adjustments to an underlying flawed wage index policy, and  
15 more hospitals have taken advantage of these adjustments.  
16 The result has been an increasingly burdensome and  
17 complicated process, with increasing opportunities for wage  
18 index manipulation and thus volatility in the wage index  
19 over time.

20           Based off these concerns, in 2007, the Commission  
21 recommended replacing the wage index and its numerous  
22 exceptions, starting with the following principles: to use

1 wage data from all employers; to use boundaries for  
2 geographic areas that are commonly understood, such as  
3 counties; to smooth differences across areas, as a  
4 replacement for wage index exceptions; and to phase in any  
5 large changes in wage indexes over time.

6 In the spring we will discuss whether these  
7 design principles for wage index redesign still hold and if  
8 modifications are warranted.

9 That concludes our presentation. During the  
10 discussion we look forward to answering any questions the  
11 Commission has on current Medicare wage index policies. In  
12 addition, we would appreciate input on any other concerns  
13 the Commission has with current wage index policies or  
14 suggestions for wage index reform design characteristics to  
15 include in our spring presentation.

16 And with that I turn it back to Mike.

17 DR. CHERNEW: Great. Thank you both. I think  
18 now, if I've got this right, the only person in Round 1 is  
19 Betty, and Betty, I think you're also the first one in  
20 Round 2. So that means we're going to let Betty do a join  
21 Round 1/Round 2, unless someone else, Dana, is in Round 1.

22 MS. KELLEY: No. That's what I have.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. That's what we're doing.  
2 We're doing a short Betty round. We're going to Rambur  
3 Round 1 and we're going to then move into Round 2. Go  
4 ahead, Betty.

5 DR. RAMBUR: I'll try to be. Thank you so much  
6 for this important report that I have to say, in many ways,  
7 was alarming.

8 I have a question about the out-migration  
9 adjustment. You mentioned, on page 19, that it's  
10 calculated as the percentage of hospital employees residing  
11 in the county who are employed in any higher wage index  
12 area, and then there's more.

13 What is the source of that data? Is that from the  
14 cost report data?

15 MS. BINKOWSKI: That's based on an excerpt of  
16 census data, a special cut of the American Community  
17 Survey.

18 DR. RAMBUR: Okay. It might be helpful to have a  
19 little more detail about that. And does it include all  
20 categories? Like are employee physicians in that as well?

21 MS. BINKOWSKI: I will need to check on that.  
22 It's based on all, what are considered hospital employees



1 that reside in the county, not necessarily that are for  
2 that hospital, but I can circle back with the exact  
3 definition of hospital employee.

4 DR. RAMBUR: -- you know, a pop-out box or  
5 something I think would be helpful, because it ends up  
6 being important.

7 And then -- so this is still Round 1. I wanted  
8 to make sure I understood this correctly. In those states  
9 identified with frontier counties, am I reading this  
10 correctly in that even places in urban areas, for example,  
11 Fargo, North Dakota, that has a service area of roughly a  
12 quarter million people, would still be eligible for that  
13 additional dump that comes with being in a state with a lot  
14 of frontier counties?

15 MS. BINKOWSKI: Correct.

16 DR. RAMBUR: Okay. All right. So now, shifting  
17 gears here, I had a question about -- and this is something  
18 I don't expect us to resolve right now, but I had a  
19 question about the four nursing categories and the staffing  
20 model, and in the report we talk about it as a choice. And  
21 I'm just having a little bit of a hard time reconciling a  
22 couple of disparate -- somewhat disparate for me -- pieces

1 of information.

2           We know that the better-educated nursing staff,  
3 there's a lot of evidence about higher-quality outcomes,  
4 less failure to rescue, or whatever. So we have this piece  
5 here and then we have hospital value-based purchasing, and  
6 that has a lot of nurse-sensitive indicators, hospital-  
7 acquired conditions.

8           So I don't necessarily expect us to reconcile  
9 that now, but I feel like those two pieces of Medicare  
10 policy or situations are somewhat discordant, because it  
11 implies that a less well-educated mix is more cost-  
12 effective, some better, but the data doesn't bear that out  
13 in terms of outcomes. And then also add in the complexity  
14 around the nursing workforce shortage, coming from COVID,  
15 which we've talked about in other dimensions.

16           So I don't necessarily expect answer to all of  
17 that now, but those are things that I had a little bit of a  
18 hard time placing together. So thoughts on any of that?

19           MS. BINKOWSKI: I agree those are much broader  
20 issues than wage index per se. I think in this context the  
21 thought would be not only is there choice hospitals can  
22 make in the types of nursing staff but also in the types of

1 non-nursing staff, which are right now all lumped into the  
2 "all other" category. And so in 2007, we recommended just  
3 being more detailed in the number of occupations that were  
4 included. I think we could talk more internally in another  
5 context about some of the implications for other sectors,  
6 as you discussed.

7 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. That's it for me, other  
8 than to say thank you. I think this is really critical to  
9 take on and clearly convoluted and challenging.

10 DR. CHERNEW: So in that spirit, actually, we're  
11 about to go to the rest of Round 2, but let me just make a  
12 general comment. I would like some sense from you all  
13 about how far we should push this in terms of things like  
14 recommendations and stuff. I should say, by way of  
15 history, I was actually on MedPAC when the 2007  
16 recommendation was made, and that just makes me feel  
17 particularly old, but I indeed was. And I think, depending  
18 on what you say in the next hour or so, we could reiterate,  
19 go further.

20 I think there's a lot of stuff in this chapter  
21 suggesting we need to look into stuff more. I would be  
22 very grateful to get a general sense, if you guys want to

1 tell me, about how, for lack of a better word, urgent we  
2 should be in bringing this to a policy option or  
3 recommendation versus continued exploration of the issues.

4           So, Betty, I take your comment as being you're  
5 enthusiastic about moving further, faster, but we're about  
6 to get into the broader Round 2. I could make it us do it  
7 all in a lightning round, since I'm so happy with how that  
8 went, but let's just see how we do it in a regular Round 2.

9           DR. RAMBUR: Michael, briefly I would say  
10 absolutely enthusiastic and urgent.

11           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Dana, you're calling on  
12 who's next.

13           MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Brian next.

14           DR. DeBUSK: First of all, thanks to staff for a  
15 wonderful report. I'm so excited to see this issue come  
16 up, and I would echo Betty's comments -- urgent and  
17 important, I think, are very fitting.

18           First of all, I live in Knoxville, Tennessee,  
19 which is a hospital wage index desert. We were, prior to  
20 the 25 percent adjustment, we were running at 0.71, and if  
21 you look at your chart on page 24 of the reading materials  
22 you'll see we're on the far, far left-hand side of that

1 chart. So it's one of the lower wage index that you're  
2 going to see in the Continental United States.

3 I will tell you, being in a wage index desert is  
4 miserable. The report talks about circularity as a  
5 vulnerability. I mean, I can show you what circularity  
6 looks like. I mean, they can't afford to pay nurses  
7 competitive wages. They can't afford educational  
8 assistance programs. They cannot afford benefit programs.  
9 I mean, they're in a perpetual cost-cutting mode. Once you  
10 get in that downward spiral, because every year as you cut  
11 costs, as you try to -- you know, because you're having  
12 this massive adjustment done to your fee schedule, what  
13 happens is you basically get rewarded with a lower hospital  
14 wage index, successively, year after year. So when you get  
15 in this spiral it's virtually impossible to get out.

16 The 2000 MedPAC report was and is a fantastic  
17 piece of work. I'm really excited to hear that we're going  
18 to bring that back out. I'm sure all the numbers could do  
19 a refresh, but, you know, Michael, to your comment about  
20 being on the Commission at the time, you do fantastic work,  
21 so thank you. That report, I was also excited to see the  
22 word "Byzantine" used yet again. I'm pretty sure that was

1 in the 2007 report too, and I think that's a very accurate  
2 term.

3           Just elaborating on that, you know, really, the  
4 hospital wage index is the ultimate tournament model here  
5 in that hospitals that are providing more benefits and  
6 providing higher wages basically are taking, or shifting  
7 money away from the lower hospital wage index hospitals.  
8 And one of the reasons that I think there's a sense of  
9 urgency here is we're only two years into this four-year  
10 adjustment. There's a temporary adjustment period that  
11 started in October of 2019, where the bottom 25th  
12 percentile of the hospitals were lifted up, were average  
13 with the 25th percentile. So basically they brought the  
14 bottom end of the curve up to the lowest 25th percentile.

15           And I can just show you what that means to  
16 Knoxville. That took Knoxville's hospital wage index from  
17 0.71 to 0.77. And when you talk about the importance of  
18 this issue, consider, you know, for us, a huge holdback, a  
19 penalty, a severe penalty for hospital is like 2 percent.  
20 Well, when you're having 62 percent of your fee schedule  
21 monetized, you know, the biggest holdback Medicare  
22 proposes, that I'm aware of, of 2 percent, is only a 3.22

1 shift in your hospital wage index. So you can imagine if  
2 Knoxville reverts back from 0.77 to 0.71, that's like  
3 receiving a 100 percent holdback penalty two times over.

4           So to give you a feel of the magnitude of this --  
5 and here's the other thing that's really interesting. To  
6 the best of my knowledge, and if I'm mistaken someone can  
7 correct me, I believe the hospital wage index is not  
8 corrected for in calculating ACO benchmarks. So look at  
9 what happens in Knoxville. If their hospital wage index,  
10 when this four-year period ends, let's say it drops from  
11 0.77 back to 0.71, all those hospitals in Knoxville look  
12 like they just produced 3.7 percent cost reductions, even  
13 though they'd be treating the same patients in the same  
14 way. That puts every ACO in Knoxville in the money, simply  
15 because their hospital wage index snapped back.

16           And with that, again, thank you for the chapter  
17 and thank you for letting me make the comments.

18           MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Stacie next.

19           DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you for a very intriguing  
20 chapter and all of the work that went into it. I'm going  
21 to apologize because I think now that my question is more  
22 of a Round 1 question, but, you know, that's just how it's

1 turned out.

2 DR. CHERNEW: No one ever does Round 1 questions  
3 in Round 2. They always do Round 2 questions in Round 1.  
4 So this is really refreshing.

5 DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. Good.

6 DR. CHERNEW: I'm sorry. I'm joking with you.

7 DR. DUSETZINA: I do think that some of the  
8 comments in the chat have helped me reinforce that maybe  
9 I'm not the only one who maybe has missed this point. But  
10 it was really thinking about how hospital administrators  
11 and CEO pay is included. It just strikes me as something  
12 that could really pull up an average, given how high  
13 compensation can be for the C suite. And I was just  
14 curious how that was being managed in this.

15 MS. BINKOWSKI: So we can dig more into that, but  
16 at a high level, physicians that bill and are not providing  
17 IPPS services, are providing, say, fee schedule services,  
18 are excluded from the wages used to calculate the wage  
19 index. There is now a patient methodology that's used for  
20 certain administrative roles, but the details of that are  
21 something we can follow up on.

22 DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. And then I will follow



1 that with something that is a little bit more Round 2 and  
2 just related to the chapter. You know, I think that  
3 obviously the formula seems overly complicated and  
4 something that's more streamlined is always attractive to  
5 me.

6           It did strike me that it seemed like at least the  
7 groups that were getting some of the largest corrections  
8 maybe were ones where we thought that would be helpful. I  
9 know you pulled out Puerto Rico and Indian Health Service  
10 and some rural areas, and it seems like, oh, that seems  
11 like maybe not the worst thing, as groups maybe we would  
12 think about needing additional compensation, or to have a  
13 larger adjustment. But it does strike me that there must be  
14 an easier way to get at that, if that's what we would like  
15 to accomplish.

16           So again, thank you very much for a really  
17 interesting chapter and all this work.

18           MS. BINKOWSKI: Just two brief responses to that.  
19 The Commission can discuss whether certain types of  
20 hospitals warrant additional payments, but I think we would  
21 say they should be outside of wage index policy which, is  
22 an inefficient way that affects other hospitals. And

1 secondly, some of the areas with the largest percentage  
2 increases in their wage index aren't necessarily the areas  
3 that receive the largest monetary benefits from them,  
4 because as you said, some of those hospitals are small.

5 MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Paul next.

6 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Thanks. You know, this area  
7 of the hospital wage index is one of what I would  
8 characterize as over an almost 40-year period. You know,  
9 this was developed in 1983, and implemented very quickly  
10 after that. You know, it was a weak policy from the start,  
11 and it seems as though it has only gotten worse over time.  
12 It's been modified many times. So this has been a policy  
13 failure.

14 In fact, there are examples that were not in the  
15 presentation that are even worse, as far as the  
16 legislation, moving a particular, often named or at least  
17 described in a way that, you know, was equivalent maybe, a  
18 single hospital, and a lot of this has gone on.

19 I think the staff has done an excellent job of  
20 bringing us up to speed on, you know, how this is being  
21 used now, all of the complexity, how it's gotten worse, so  
22 I think it's prepared us.

1           My feeling is that any work that we should do in  
2 this area should be on a comprehensive reform. I don't  
3 think we want to spend time, you know, in the weeds in this  
4 area. We really want to move forward with a comprehensive  
5 reform. You know, maybe the 2007 recommendation is as good  
6 as we can do, but maybe we can kind of look at sort of  
7 refining it.

8           The main concern I have is really a question that  
9 Jim may not want to answer now, or maybe later, is what is  
10 the appetite in Congress for a comprehensive reform to this  
11 important part of a hospital prospective payment system?  
12 Will they just blow it off and continue to do tweaks that  
13 benefit hospitals in their districts, or is there really an  
14 appreciation of how the integrity of this whole policy has  
15 been repeatedly trashed over time.

16           DR. MATHEWS: Right. So I am going to take the  
17 Fifth on that one. That said, I think if there is an  
18 appetite among ourselves for pursuing what is an  
19 appropriate and correct policy, and Paul, you used the  
20 phrase "policy failure" here, that is what we do, and there  
21 might be an argument for just doing what is right,  
22 irrespective of how it might be received by members

1 individually or collectively.

2 DR. CHERNEW: For what it's worth, I agree.

3 DR. PAUL GINSBURG: Yeah, thanks, Jim. That  
4 really makes a lot of sense.

5 MS. KELLEY: I have Wayne next.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Wayne, I think you're muted.

7 DR. RILEY: Sorry. Thank you, Alison and Bhavya,  
8 for the presentation. What do we know in the state of play  
9 with regard to the wage index issue with safety net  
10 hospitals? I think Betty mentioned, you know, rural  
11 providers and the whole issue there, but as a relatively  
12 new Commissioner, I wonder, has the Commission looked at  
13 this issue vis-a-vis safety net hospitals in particular?  
14 And I think Brian touched on it as well in the Knoxville  
15 area.

16 MS. BINKOWSKI: So maybe that's something we can  
17 circle back on and maybe after our November presentation  
18 where we'll be having a larger discussion about safety net  
19 and the myriad of ways in which that currently is defined  
20 and could be perhaps better defined moving forward. To  
21 talk a little bit about what Brian -- the point he made was  
22 referring to the low wage index policy which would apply to

1 all of the areas that were in the bottom quartile of wage  
2 index, some of which you may consider safety net and others  
3 not. There are not specific wage index increases, for  
4 example, for DSH hospitals. So maybe we can follow up  
5 offline with the particular types of information you're  
6 interested in.

7 DR. RILEY: Yeah, just, you know, in terms of  
8 transparency, you know, I'm in New York City where my  
9 friends across in Manhattan are able to pay a higher wage  
10 generally than I am, so I'm in hand-to-hand combat with  
11 them from Brooklyn and serving, you know, predominantly  
12 minority and underserved communities.

13 For example, just because of COVID, we have a 29  
14 percent vacancy rate in our emergency room nurses, 19  
15 percent overall just over the last year because of, you  
16 know, various sort of burnout issues, vaccination mandate,  
17 whatever. So we're kind of sensitive to any shift going  
18 forward that, you know, we just should be aware of as  
19 Commissioners and as staff to really look at how this could  
20 have some level of impact, positive or negative. I just  
21 don't know. I'm just openly wondering should we look at  
22 that.

1 MS. BINKOWSKI: So when and if we decide to do  
2 additional modeling, we can look at those for impact  
3 analyses. But to your specific example, I'd say that  
4 currently the wage index is based on metropolitan  
5 statistical areas, and all of New York City and its  
6 surrounding counties are in a single area. Now, some other  
7 hospitals within that are may be qualifying for special  
8 exceptions, but -- I'll stop there.

9 MS. KELLEY: I have Jon Perlin next.

10 DR. PERLIN: Right. Well, first, let me thank  
11 the staff for a very articulate exposition of what is, I  
12 think, fairly described as Byzantine. I wanted to bring a  
13 perspective from hospitals and someone who's in a system  
14 that operates across multiple states, thus, winners and  
15 losers, frankly, in the AWI sweepstakes.

16 I'm not going to justify the policy of AWI, or  
17 try to, but my comments really are on the impact of our  
18 considerations here in terms of fundamental stability of  
19 hospitals, and this builds to a certain degree on Wayne's  
20 comment about the cost structures of hospitals and the  
21 environments in which they operate.

22 I think when we look at a particular policy and

1 we fix that policy, let's say we made this perfect, it's  
2 destabilizing if you can't simultaneously consider the  
3 hydraulics in terms of the effects of other policies  
4 simultaneously. And I just want to make, you know, a few  
5 points about some of the basis. It strikes me that, you  
6 know, we're a little bit inconsistent. In our last  
7 discussion, we talked about a fix in risk adjustment with  
8 reinsurance, transfers on the ends of the distribution.  
9 And, you know, in a sense, this is derived from a number of  
10 transfers that have gotten to be very arcane. I think  
11 we're on shaky territory if we say BLS alone will  
12 absolutely fix that. Let me just sort of elaborate on  
13 that.

14           Wayne made the comment about the impact of COVID,  
15 as did Betty, and this group has discussed the impact of  
16 nursing shortage and rates for nursing travelers and  
17 temporary personnel that are double or treble what they  
18 were before.

19           I would argue that BLS, by virtue of its  
20 distribution across a number of different fields, not being  
21 hospital specific, not actually aggregating or including  
22 the benefits, just wage and salary, by virtue of being a

1 voluntary survey, you know, doesn't address those sorts of  
2 issues. Similarly, it doesn't discriminate between areas  
3 that are heavily unionized and non-unionized in hospitals  
4 disproportionate to other industries.

5           So if one were to envision a more perfect system,  
6 certainly you'd want cognizance of something that's more  
7 stable, less engineered, but, similarly, reflective of both  
8 the occupation wages in health care and hospitals  
9 specifically, but that operates with, you know, greater  
10 predictability at the outset.

11           We make the point that -- or it seems sort of as  
12 a given as if BLS will be more reflective than AWI. I  
13 mean, AWI is audited and it is what it is. It is a direct  
14 reflection. So, you know, there has to be something that  
15 transects both sort of secular trends in a particular MSA,  
16 but also those things that are kind of parochial trends  
17 within health care, hospitals specifically.

18           Lastly, I want to come to this issue of  
19 stability. You know, it's really interesting because as  
20 you might imagine, over the course of my career, I've  
21 received a lot of input on AWI. Let's take a look at our  
22 own data. We know that, you know, the top -- the most



1 efficient hospitals have approximately a negative 1 percent  
2 margin on Medicare patients. We know that the average  
3 margin is minus 13 percent. If one uses other data, you  
4 know, we know that roughly a third of hospitals really have  
5 operating losses a third or -- you know, at or near  
6 violation of bond covenants and a third are performing more  
7 favorably.

8           If you look at the same data, they're not solely  
9 distributed in the low AWI area. They're more broadly  
10 distributed. So this could adversely impact a slew of  
11 hospitals.

12           To that end, I remember when this discussion came  
13 up in another context, and I won't name the particular  
14 academic institution, but the CEO of this institution, you  
15 know, near teary-eyed, said, "I get that this is unfair. I  
16 get that this is problematic. But if this were to occur, I  
17 would have to close clinics for special needs populations;  
18 I would have to lay off X number of staff," et cetera, et  
19 cetera, et cetera.

20           So I think that recognizing that this could have  
21 a profound impact on the stability of hospitals, ironically  
22 not just in the low end but in the high end, that may have

1 other reasons for dynamics, safety net, disadvantaged  
2 population, et cetera, I just think we have to be really  
3 thoughtful about what the mechanism is of transition and  
4 find a set of data that both reflect those experiences  
5 unique to health care such as those we said as well as  
6 those that are more general and, you know, consistent.

7           So I'll offer that from a bit of an insider  
8 perspective of what the kind of real-world impact might be.  
9 Thanks.

10           DR. CHERNEW: Dana, if I'm correct, that was the  
11 end of the queue.

12           MS. KELLEY: Yes, that's right.

13           DR. CHERNEW: Yes, so first I'm going to thank  
14 Bhavya and Alison for really a terrific chapter. I realize  
15 there's a lot of enthusiasm amongst Commissioners to look  
16 into this issue, so let me give you my very quick summary  
17 of what I heard.

18           In general, I heard a lot of enthusiasm. There  
19 is this issue, and I agree with you completely, Jon, and  
20 it's a perennial problem, which is when we make things that  
21 seem to not be working well work better, we worry about the  
22 distributional consequences. And in everything we do, we

1 do a distributional analysis.

2           There is a situation -- and this is a perfect one  
3 -- where if there is a problem with safety net hospitals,  
4 for example, to build on Wayne's comment, the right way to  
5 solve that problem is not to have, say, an imputed rural  
6 wage floor. The right way to do that would be to find a  
7 targeted policy to help those institutions that you really  
8 think need help. That requires in some sense a bit of a  
9 policy bank shot where you're making a recommendation to  
10 address one policy and then a recommendation to address  
11 another policy kind of bundled together to get what you  
12 need. That will be hard, and given the interest in sort of  
13 safety net hospitals and the populations they serve, that's  
14 why we have a chapter about those institutions in some ways  
15 as opposed to just all the policies that affect them. So I  
16 think there's a general MedPAC principle of trying  
17 targeting the support where the support is needed as  
18 opposed to paying in ways that are unfair for a lot of  
19 people because you're trying to help other places.

20           That's my general view. Luckily, we have a lot  
21 of time left, so later you can go to Round 3 and you can  
22 complain about it. But what I take this all together is we

1 will continue to do this with continued urgency. Jim and I  
2 and the staff will have the discussion about if we can get  
3 to a type of recommendation in anything we do, I will  
4 assure you we will be very, very sensitive to the  
5 distributional consequences and make it clear that when  
6 there are changes that influence wages in certain places,  
7 that that matters and may need to be adjusted, oftentimes  
8 we say with transitions, with budget-neutral rules, with a  
9 whole slew of other things. And, of course, this will come  
10 up again, versions of this will come up again, Jon, I'm  
11 sure, and there will be a vigorous discussion around the  
12 hospital update this year.

13           So I will look forward to continue discussions on  
14 this point. I think it is very hard to imagine if there  
15 was no Medicare program and we saw down to design it and we  
16 recognized, you know what, we need to adjust payments for  
17 differences in costs across areas, that this is what we  
18 would come up with. I don't know what we'd have to be  
19 thinking to come up with something that kind of looked like  
20 this. But we ended up here in this Byzantine system, and I  
21 think, to Jim's point, there's probably a strong case for  
22 trying to simplify it, to target it better, to make sure

1 we're not overpaying in some cases, because, honestly, we  
2 have to make sure that we're not underpaying in other  
3 places. And that certainly would be my goal, and, of  
4 course, doing it all in a way that guarantees that the  
5 providers can hire the labor that's necessary to provide  
6 the care that our beneficiaries need and understand that  
7 that sort of -- I used this earlier in context. That's  
8 sort of the North Star of this debate. We can't serve  
9 Medicare beneficiaries without providers. They're the  
10 backbone of the Medicare system, and the providers need  
11 support. But we need to do that in an efficient and  
12 fiscally responsible way, and I'm not sure all of these  
13 systems lead to that.

14           So I'm glad no one was timing me for two minutes.  
15 Again, that was surely over. Let me pause to see if anyone  
16 else wants to add any comments on this or any other  
17 particular topics.

18           [Pause.]

19           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Hearing none, we are now  
20 going to break -- that is going to draw to a close our  
21 October meeting. To those listening, please reach out to  
22 us, [meetingcomments@medpac.gov](mailto:meetingcomments@medpac.gov). Once again, that's

1 meetingcomments@medpac.gov. Jim, I hope I got that right.  
2 If not, interrupt me. We really do look forward to your  
3 feedback. We know these are complicated issues. We've had  
4 a very good day today, I think, really with three very  
5 complicated and important topics from APMs to risk  
6 adjustment to wage index. And, of course, yesterday we  
7 dealt with prescription drugs, which is on top of  
8 everybody's mind. So I really am quite excited about the  
9 meeting that we just had, and I wish everybody a healthy  
10 and happy long weekend. We will then see you again in  
11 November. Thanks.

12 Jim, do you want to add anything before we go?

13 DR. MATHEWS: No. All good.

14 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thanks, everybody.

15 [Whereupon, at 2:54 p.m., the meeting was  
16 adjourned.]